

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5750.3a
Serial No. 023A28369
Date 10 Oct 69

UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION (-)
3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (Roin) PFP
APO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Roin)
(2) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (-) (Roin), PFP
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Sep69 to 302400H Sep69

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1
(b) MFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.3a

Encl: ✓(1) September 1969 Command Chronology
✓(2) Operation Orders, Patrol Briefs and Patrol Debriefs
✓(3) Company Training Schedules
✓(4) Situation Report Package

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. The contents of this document and its enclosures are classified SECRET. It is categorized Group 4, to be downgraded at three (3) year intervals; declassified after twelve (12) years.

ALX Lee
ALX 1000

ORIGINAL

3d Recon Bn S/C No. 4263-69.

Co. 1 of 7

PAGE 1 OF 13 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

GROUP #4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION (-)
3D INFANTRY DIVISION (-)(REMI)PMF
APO SAN FRANCISCO, CA 96602


UNCLASSIFIED

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED


ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D FORCES RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION (-)
3D MARINE DIVISION (-)(ROBIN) FFP
APO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION.

3d Force Reconnaissance Company
3d Marine Division (-)(Robin), FFP

COMBAT

Major LINK LAM, USMC

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

ASSOCIATED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION.

01 - 30 September 1969: Quang Tri Combat Base, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS.

Executive Officer

1stLt. G. G. COFFMAN
(01Sep69 to 26Sep69)

Capt. H. R. HUNTER
(26Sep69 to 30Sep69)

Personnel Officer (S-1)

2dLt. W. V. MORRIS
(26Sep69 to 30Sep69)

Intelligence Officer (S-2)

1stLt. P. A. ROBERTSON
(01Sep69 to 30Sep69)

Operations Officer (S-3)

1stLt. G. G. COFFMAN
(01Sep69 to 30Sep69)

Assistant Operations Officer (S-3A)

2dLt. R. W. HENLEY
(01Sep69 to 30Sep69)

Supply Officer (S-4)

1stLt. D. F. SIGMUND
(01Sep69 to 22Sep69)

1stLt. D. BROWN
(26Sep69 to 30Sep69)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART I (Continued)

UNCLASSIFIED

Communications Officer

2dLt. J. P. MURPHY
(01Sep69 to 30Sep69)

1st. Platoon Commander

2dLt. C. A. RODRIGUEZ
(01Sep69 to 30Sep69)

2nd. Platoon Commander

1stLt. D. G. HARRISON
(01Sep69 to 30Sep69)

3rd. Platoon Commander

1stLt. M. V. SMITH
(01Sep69 to 30Sep69)

4. VARIOUS MONTHLY STRENGTH.

USMC		USN		OTHER	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
12	147	0	6	NONE	NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION (-)
 3D MARINE DIVISION (-)(RELF)PLP
 FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. **GENERAL OVERVIEW OF ACTIVITIES.** During the month of August, the Third Force Reconnaissance Company continued its assigned mission of reconnaissance and surveillance of the Demilitarized Zone, the Western Reconnaissance Zone and a variety of special missions, within the Third Marine Division areas.
2. **COMBINED RECONNAISSANCE.** Relations between the Company and other units were largely a functional activity as the parent unit, the Third Reconnaissance Battalion (-)(Rein), conducted command level relations and assigned the majority of the missions.
3. **RECONNAISSANCE ACTIVITIES.** There were a variety of missions assigned to the Company during September. These missions included all patrolling within the Demilitarized Zone, patrols in the Western and Southern Reconnaissance Zones, hand emplacement of various sensor devices, SCUBA missions, the taking of enemy prisoners and battle damage assessment insertions.
4. **INTELLIGENCE.** The input of information gathered by elements of the Force Reconnaissance Company's teams was forwarded to the G-2 of the parent unit to be added to the total intelligence effort. The processing of intelligence itself was then accomplished at a higher echelon.
5. **OPERATIONS.** Field operations conducted by the Company were somewhat less than the previous month due to inclement weather. Regularly assigned patrols were conducted as a normal reconnaissance function. By far the largest majority of insertions and extractions were accomplished with the utilization of rotary wing aircraft. Vehicular insertions were made at CON THIEU due to a radar directed antiaircraft threat from above the DMZ and River.
6. **RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.** Operational patrolling during September resulted in the accomplishment of forty (40) patrols. The Company killed ten (10) NVA/VC (confirmed), ten (10) probable, and captured one (1) NVA/VC as a POW in the DMZ. There were no battle casualties in the Force Reconnaissance Company during the entire month of September. Ten (10) members of the Company were medically evacuated due to fevers of unknown origin. There were a total of five (5) artillery fire missions with nine (9) fixed-wing air strikes. A total of eighty-three (83) NVA/VC and ten (10) vehicles were sighted during the reporting period. There were five (5) enemy contacts during September.

ENCLOSURE(1)

(PART II, Continued)

7. SUPPORTIVE FIRE. During the reporting period, patrols from the Third Force Reconnaissance Company employed supporting fires from both artillery and aircraft. The employment of air included piston and fixed wing jets, helicopter gunships and miniguns of the Air Force. A total of nine (9) fixed wing strikes, five (5) artillery missions expending two hundred thirty nine (239) HE/MP rounds were delivered in support of patrols during September.

8. LOGISTICS. Although the Company has its own Reporting Unit Code and its own Supply Section, the majority of its logistical support is derived from the Third Reconnaissance Battalion's S-4. During September, messing and motorized support were partly provided by the parent unit and the remainder was provided internally by the S-4. A number of the usually short items of supply were provided in larger quantities during the reporting period. The three (3) air compressors for SCUD tanks that were on order did arrive. Camouflaged utilities were available in the majority of sizes and several parts for vehicles came in. Items of the explosive category, such as white phosphorus hand grenades, were still in short supply.

9. COMMUNICATIONS/INSTRUMENTS. The internal communications and electronics capabilities of the Company are sufficient for the type of patrolling activities presently being conducted. The main load of radio communications is carried by the AM/PRG-25.

10. EQUIPMENT. Items of equipment utilized by the Third Force Reconnaissance Company have, in the majority of cases, been adequate. There are, however, a number of hard to obtain items that are highly desirable. Many of these items are not found in the Table of Equipment but do enhance the accomplishment of any of the missions assigned. These items include such things as the Strobe light, pencil flares, signal mirrors and day/night flares. Additional items of equipment that are in very short supply would include the belt mounted waist pack and the camouflaged poncho liner.

11. CIVIC ACTION. The efforts in Civic Action conducted by this unit have come as a portion of the program conducted by the parent unit, the Third Reconnaissance Battalion.

12. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION. Personnel assignments are made by the Third Reconnaissance Battalion. Assignments within the Company are a function of the Company Commander. Administration on a company level is accomplished in the normal manner with an Administrative Section (S-1).

ENCLOSURE (1)

(PART II, Continued)

13. TRAINING. Training for personnel of the Company during the month of September fell into three (3) categories; training conducted within the Company, training for Company personnel at the parent Battalion level and training which was accomplished for personnel of the Company outside of both of the Reconnaissance units. Training at Company level was accomplished on a weekly basis as is listed in the enclosed training schedules. Personnel trained at the Third Reconnaissance Battalion level included two (2) officers and thirty (30) enlisted Marines, as well as two (2) Navy enlisted corporals, all of whom attended the Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course. One (1) officer and four (4) enlisted men attended the U. S. Navy's SCUDL course in Subic Bay, one (1) enlisted Marine completed the Landing Warfare Course during the month. Two (2) corporals attended the Division's ECO School and one (1) Marine completed the Ammunition ECO Course in Okinawa.

14. ORDER OF MERIT OR HISTORICAL VALUE. The Third Reconnaissance Company recognized a total of fourteen (14) men as military SCUDL divers during the month of September. The Company also held a class on wiretapping with a classified device.

(ENCLOSURE 1)

DECLASSIFIED

3D BOMB REGIMENT 100TH AIRBORNE DIVISION
3D BOMB REGIMENT 100TH AIRBORNE DIVISION (-)
3D BOMB REGIMENT 100TH AIRBORNE DIVISION (-)(RUC)P
APO SF 96602

PART III

RE JOURNAL 1. JOURNAL OF RECONSTRUCTION DIVISION

1. RECONSTRUCTION DIVISION (RUC)P.

- 291200H - DRIVEN (2-3) 8 men: Team was inserted via. of KD355363 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted via. KD010905 at 01-0905H.
- 301425H - RECONSTRUCTION (1-3) 8 men: Team was inserted at KD094712 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted on 021230H at via. KD114704.
- 301105H - RECONSTRUCTION (1-1) 8 men: Team was inserted at via. KD090720 and at 302330H observed (7) fires, (2) HVL/VC snipers and (1) HVL/VC emplacement via. KD096733. Negative action taken and at 302335H, team observed (20) HVL/VC (10) meters to their north carrying weapons and supplies. Negative action taken due to the area and proximity to enemy. Team extracted 031615H.
- 311045H - RECONSTRUCTION (3-1) 6 men: Team was inserted at KD725455 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted at via. KD733466 on 031145H.
- 311100H - RECONSTRUCTION (3-1) 6 men: Team was inserted at KD777354 and had negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted 041130H at via. KD776356.
- 011020H - RECONSTRUCTION (3-3) 6 men: Team was inserted at KD003698. On 022000H team observed (105) flashlights at KD012107, moving south to north. Fire mission of (61) HVL rounds caused lights to go out. At 031035H team observed AC taking all fire from via. KD078695 and directed fire mission on area with negative HVL. Team noted heavy activity in entire area during patrol. Team was extracted on 031430H from via. KD075705.
- 031555H - RECONSTRUCTION (2-1) 8 men: Team was inserted at via. KD185738 and at 050750H via. KD134746 found (1) bunker (10'x8'x4') with (50) 82mm mortar shells, (12) cone fuses which team blew in place. At 051000H, team found (10) bunkers, and close by found a downed U. S. (O-2) observation aircraft. At 050930H, team found unexploded (500) lb. bomb. Team extracted at 061230H via. KD137735.

RECONSTRUCTION(1)

(PART III, Continued)

- 040930H - BERNIERI (2-3) 6 men: Team inserted at vic. XD364309 and at 040935H found Bn. bunker complex and base camp, (150) bunkers, AA/AT positions, fighting holes. Area seemed (3) months old. At 051020H team located Co. size base area of (30) bunkers vic. XD369318. Enemy web equipment, clothing and a trail network located at same area. Negative action taken and the team was extracted at 071355H vic. XD364309.
- 041600H - CORPORA (2-2) 3 men: Team was inserted at vic. YD113733 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted vic. YD169744, 061400H.
- 050935H - BERNIERI (1-3) 6 men: Team was inserted at vic. XD726-533 with negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team was extracted on 081152H at vic. XD726533.
- 050950H - BERNIERI (1-3) 6 men: Team was inserted at vic. XD732536 and at 070050H, team observed a single powerful light pointing east from XD731513. Negative action taken. Team extracted on 081235H from vic. XD734533.
- 051105H - BERNIERI (1-2) 3 men: Team was inserted at vic. YD098729 with negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team extracted at 091130H vic. YD105732.
- 071105H - BERNIERI (1-1) 6 men: Team was inserted at vic. XD939322 and had negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team extracted on 091252H vic. XD945315.
- 071530H - BERNIERI (3-1) 3 men: Team was inserted at vic. YD100-726 and had negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team was extracted vic. YD100726 at 111125H.
- 091207H - BERNIERI (2-1) 3 men: Team inserted at vic. YD095695 and had negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team extracted on 130844H at vic. XD094695.
- 101100H - BERNIERI (1-3) 3 men: Team inserted vic. YD101630 and made contact with (3) EVA/VC at YD138736 with no enemy casualties confirmed. Team located bunker at vic. YD133737 which appeared not to have been used in approx. (3) months. Team was extracted at vic. YD137-735 on 140900H.
- 110900H - BERNIERI (1-1) 6 men: Team inserted at vic. XD36277, locating an enemy bunker complex in immediate area of insertion. Cooking utensils, food baskets and personal items were found in site. Bunkers appeared not to have been in use for (3) months. Team observed (9) sets of

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PERM 111 (Continued)

vehicle headlights moving SW to NE vic. KD7823 and called fire mission with unobserved results. Team was extracted on 160852H at vic. KD 26259.

120055H - BROWDER (2-3) 8 men: Team was inserted at vic. YD 076704. Team observed (20) headlights at YD076707 moving south to north, and (8) lights at YD079699 on the move from north to south. Team notified relay and lights went out immediately, coming back on some five minutes later with gray filters on them. Negative action taken. Team was extracted at YD090705 at 161000H.

120945H - BLUMER (1-2) 6 men: Team was inserted at KD905279 and at 131100H made contact with (2) NVA/VN who were part of a (15) man patrol that observed the team. Team exchanged small arms with enemy and called AO on station. AO ran (3) flights of fixed-wing with negative result. Team was extracted on 131530H at vic. KD905279.

140355H - PACEY DEW (3-1) 8 men: Team was inserted at vic. YD 101715 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted on 151452H at vic. YD101715.

151101H - JELLYFISH (2-1) 6 men: Team was inserted at vic. KD 815281 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted on 200858H vic. KD09301.

151445H - WEDDERWOOD (3-2) 8 men: Team was inserted at vic. of YD099718 and had negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team extracted at YD099751 on 191100H.

161015H - BLUMER (1-2) 8 men: Team was inserted at vic. YD091705 with negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team was extracted vic. YD085714 on 200945H.

170920H - FLAUGHERD (1-3) 6 men: Team was inserted at KD783375 and at 2235H, the team observed (3) sets of vehicle headlights vic. KD769363. Negative action was taken and team extracted on 200840H at vic. KD783369.

171505H - PEE SOUP (3-5) 3 men: SCUD team was inserted at vic. YD314460 on an unsuccessful U. S. Army body search for a drownd soldier. Team had negative sightings or contacts and extracted at YD314460 on 171645H.

191600H - AMANDA (1-1) 8 men: Team was inserted at vic. YD108732 and had negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team extracted on 231230H at vic. YD116741.

██████████ (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART IIA (Continued)

- 200925H - RV RUMUP (2-3) 7 men: Team inserted at vic. XD906377 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted on 230150H at vic. XD902373.
- 201000H - BANGY DAM (3-1) 8 men: Team inserted at vic. YD072695 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team was extracted on 240800H vic. YD080695.
- 211300H - CONHU HAVB (2-2) 6 men: Team was inserted vic. of XD32335 and heard Vietnamese voices attempting to speak English on the radio. At vic. XD34383 team located (2) well constructed bunkers. Negative action taken and team was extracted on 231030H at vic. XD352375.
- 221000H - SHIMENH (2-1) 8 men: Team inserted at A-4 (CON THINH) by truck and walked to RV. At vic. YD125768 team observed (20) NVA/VC on hilltop digging holes, carrying logs. (30) rounds RT called in fire mission on area with negative BDA. At YD134775 team observed newly constructed log bridge and trail, OV-10 dolly red ordnance with a negative BDA. Team then observed (1) vehicle on north side of BEN HAI moving north, no active action taken. Team was extracted from CON THINH by truck at 260830H.
- 230930H - BANGHAN (1-3) 6 men: Team inserted at vic. XD336485 and at 251600H team received sniper small arms fire from vic. XD345436. Team also heard what sounded like a radio. AO who came on station received AA/IN from vic. XD343475. AO ran (3) flights fired wing, resulting in (3) enemy BDA (confirmed by AO). Team was extracted on 251800H at vic. XD345435.
- 230945H - PEA SCUB (3-5) 3 men: SCUBA team was inserted on weapon search at vic. YD320465 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Search for weapons was unsuccessful and team extracted on 231130H vic. YD320465.
- 231420H - HUNARWOOD (3-2) 8 men: Team inserted vic. YD117701 and at 251040H observed (10) NVA/VC (50) meters north of their position. At 251700H (1) NVA/VC was observed to northwest and at 251855H team observed (20) NVA/VC to east carrying (9) rocket sections. Enemy moved out of visual contact but were detected by sensors at CON THINH and a fire mission was delivered with negative BDA. At 260645H, team observed (3) NVA/VC vic. YD142751 moving northeast. At 261520H vic. YD139751 (3) NVA/VC with (2) AT-47's and (1) RPG walked into team OP site and were ambushed with claymores resulting in (1) NVA/VC KIA confirmed and the capture of a unit diary, (1) RPG with (3) BB rounds and boosters, (3) grenades. Team was extracted on 271500H from vic. of CON THINH.

Page III (Continued)

- 251055H - 01810 HVB (2-2) 10 men: Team was inserted to man an experimental fixed OP radio relay at vic. YD018397 and at 251400H observed (4) NVA/VC fishing and swimming at XD997336. Fire mission on area resulted in (1) NVA/VC KIA. Again at 271515H, team observed (3) NVA/VC fishing and swimming at XD997336, called fire mission with unknown results. Team was extracted on 291000H at vic. YD018397.
- 251340H - EVERGREEN (2-3) 8 men: Team was inserted on RAG INHEDD at YD045657 but was unable to complete mission due to error in bomb line. Team reconnoitered throughout assigned RZ with negative results. Team was extracted on 280910H at vic. YD041662.
- 261535H - MALLONARD (1-3) 8 men: Team was inserted at CON WHIDEN by vehicle and walked into RZ with negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team was extracted on 301005H by vehicle from A-4 at CON WHIDEN.
- 271500H - PAMEY DAN (3-1) 8 men: Team was inserted by truck at A-4 (CON WHIDEN), and walked into RZ. On security stop team's PSID sensor detected movement and at vic. YD016725 at 231835H team ambushed (2) NVA/VC resulting in (1) NVA/VC KIA and (1) NVA/VC MIA who was captured as a POW. (2) AK-47's and web equipment were captured as a result of the ambush. Team extracted at YD092723 at 282330H.
- 280900H - BAZAAR (1-2) Team was inserted at vic. XD987412 and in moving from insert point, PL observed (2) NVA/VC (10) meters to front. Exchange of fire in thick brush had unobserved results. In defensive position team heard a dog and heavy movement to south and east. AO ran a fixed wing strike resulting in screams from target area. Gun and rocket runs on area resulted in aircraft receiving small arms fire. Encounter resulted in (2) NVA/VC KIA (probable) and (5) NVA/VC MIA (probable). Team was extracted at 281220H at vic. XD987412.
- 291500H - AMANDA (1-1) 8 men: Team was inserted at vic. XD984647 and insertion aircraft received moderate small arms fire from vic. XD98665. AO received (.50) cal. AA/AM from XD998640 and helicopter gunships received AA on (.50) cal. fire from vic. XD967635. Helicopter for extract received SA/AM fire from three (3) sides of extraction HLE. Team extracted at 291830 from vic. XD979649.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION (-)
3D MARINE DIVISION (-)(REIN)FAP

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. OPERATION ORDERS, PRE-PATROL TEAM BRIEFS AND PATROL DEBRIEFS.

a. This section of the Supporting Documents contains the Operation Order for each of the patrols accomplished during the month of September. Directly following each Operation Order is a Pre-patrol team brief, prepared by the Company S-2 and furnished each patrol before its regular briefing prior to insertion. After each of these two (2) documents is either a Patrol Debrief or a Spot Report In Lieu Of Reconnaissance Patrol Debrief. This document is a copy of those furnished to the reporting chain normally utilized by reconnaissance elements. These items of documentation are titled ENCLOSURE (2).

2. COMPANY TRAINING SCHEDULES.

a. The training schedules contained in this section cover a period from 01 September through 30 September so as to be inclusive of the reporting period. They attempt to include those subjects most needed by Marines and Corpsmen in the Company.

✓(1) Training Schedule - 01SEP69 to 06SEP69

✓(2) Training Schedule - 08SEP69 to 12SEP69

✓(3) Training Schedule - 15SEP69 to 20SEP69

✓(4) Training Schedule - 22SEP69 to 26SEP69

b. The training schedules are titled ENCLOSURE (3).

3. SITUATION REPORT PACKAGE.

a. The Situation Report Package contains three (3) types of documentation:

✓(1) The 24HR. SITREP

✓(2) Reconnaissance Plans Summary

✓(3) III MAF Ground Operations

✓b. The enclosed Situation Report Package is titled as ENCLOSURE (4).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

OPERATION ORDERS, PRE-PATROL BRIEFS AND PATROL DEBRIEFS

SECRET

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SCILLA

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2857 2. DTG: 270705 H Aug.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: WPH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF:
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 28-01
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 8537 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 8235
9. THRUST LINE: NR 8537 10. THRUST LINE: NR 8235
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 280700 H sub from B3
to R3

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 010230 H sub from B3
to RCB then to B3

13. SHACKLE # 31 14. AIR FREQ: GREEN
15. FREQ COLORS: white (PRIMARY) Purple (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6341.1 : 6341.2
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: (CALL SIGN) (LOCATION) (ARTILLERY PIECE)

19. RELAY: Revised

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

- The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
- Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: You are to insert recon division from
Cardinals to Cardinals
along your mission for then completed
continue on routine patrol - recon zone of B3
Black out units across beach and area until 6:00 H 2330
and report by radio or message to target domain
initial contact and emergency. Prepare a plan for

a. CALL SIGN: DRIVING TEST b. TEAM: 2-3
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl SCILLA

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

*situation is possible
info. coming on trail*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD Force Reconnaissance Company
Team Brief

Team Call Sign: Driving Test
Team Leader: Cpl. Soilla
Operation Order Number: 2857

UL: 8537
IR: 8735

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

Nearest Friendlies: L 3/4 At FSB Cates
Artillery support: Jawbreaker "H" at FSB Cates 155mm

Enemy Situation:

NEAREST Enemy. 4th and 5th Bn. of 24th Inf. operating in and around your RZ.

Sightings and contacts;

XD 867367	Captured 1 POW	19 June	D 1/9
" 864351	Bunker Complex	21 June	C 1/9
" 878362	Observed 25-40 Enemy	20 July	Recon
" 879385	46 Enemy dir unk	11-24 Aug.	Sensors
" 855355	Received SAF & AWF	24 July	A0
" 886381	Heavy SAF	22 July	A0
" 855367	Base Camp	26 July	Recon
" 855372	" "	27 JULY	Recon

Terrain: Low rolling hills with 4-8 ft. Elephant grass Rate of movement, pl's discretion. Fair cover and concealment.

HLZ'S: Site at XD 847368 will accomodate (3) CH-46'S site is a hilltop with with 5-6 ft. elephant grass, 360 approach with no obstacles.

Water: As shown in RZ.

Trails: At XD 851366 runs north to south. At 855376 runs southwest to northeast.

Weather;

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: AIA/ALM
SEC 8-2 PH 30 FORCE REC 2
CWO

DISPATCH/ROUT DE Z SEP69

111 CG THIRD IAR DIV (-) (USMC) DOW
201 CG XXIV CORPS HOB
CG III MAF DMC

NOTE: CC ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (MICH) OFR
THIRD BATTAL
FOURTH BATTAL
THIRTEEN BATTAL
NINE STRIKE BATTAL
GR. DIVISION QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD BATTAL BN.
THIRD BATTAL BATTAL CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
G5V
GOC

CONFIDENTIAL
 REASON 100017500 RE XBT (U)

1. ROUTE TEAM: DRIVING TEST (2-3) (0 HZ) CPO 2057-69
2. ING DIRECTED/EXTRACTED: 291200H AUG69/010205H SER69 (72 HRS)
3. ROUTE: IN X0855363 TO X0850358 TO X0862354 TO X0861360 TO X0865362
4. TERRAIN: 10 ROLLING HILLS 4 TO 10 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS MATS OF LOW VULNERABILITY, FAIR COVER AND OCCUPANCY.
5. ROUTE: SITE AT X0855363, SITE IS A HILL TOP, SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S, TERRAIN FEATURES 4 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH 360 DEGREE, NO APPROACH OBSTACLES. SITE AT X0865362, SITE IS A HILL TOP, SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S
6. TERRAIN: TERRAIN 4 TO 6 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH 360 DEGREE, NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.
7. OTHER INFO: DATA DELETED SENSORS AT X086103525 TO X085723524.

TEAM WAS SUCCESSFUL IN THE REPLACEMENT OF SENSORS.
OF-1 CC

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP SECRET
OCH
RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____
OPO 2057-69
R SEP 69

OPD 2057-69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

BEAumont TONES
BICKERTON

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2867 2. DTG: 290754H Aug.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: W.H. 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: Lance 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 30-03
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0772 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0971
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 0772 10. THRUST LINE: ETL 0971
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 300700H sub from AT to
RZ

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 031030H sub from RZ to
AT

13. SHACKLE # 54 14. AIR FREQ: Hum
15. FREQ COLORS: white, Purple
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 63421
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
(UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____
(CALL SIGN) (LOCATION) (ARTILLERY PIECE)
19. RELAY: Sub
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

- a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) conduct recon and surveillance of area. RZ report all sightings as soon as possible. (2) Plot water sources, trails and all areas suitable for H-43's (3) employ supporting arms on appropriate targets (4) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (5) capture a prisoner if situation is favorable (single enemy on a trail)

a. CALL SIGN: _____ b. TEAM: _____
c. NUMBER OF MEN: _____ d. PATROL LEADER: _____

M. V. Zickler
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

TEAM BRIEF

CALL SIGN: BICKERTON
TEAM LEADER: PFC HALONEN
OPO: 2833

UL 0772
IR 0971

ENEMY SITUATION:

Nearest enemy: the 27th Regt is operating in and around your RZ.

Friendly situation:

Nearest friendlies: 1/11 infantry at Con Thein
Artillery support: ULTRA INNING at C-2 & A-4 105 & 155

Sightings and contacts:

Sensors: YD 065705	46 enemy dir unk during the month of August
AA/AW Fire 058703	Recieved SAF 11 August
056690	" rocket fire 19 "
085683	" AA Fire 25 July
098685	" AA fire 25 "
Visaal recon 066683	found 15 NVA bodies 24 August
099698	4-6 enemy in open 5 "
061687	30 enemy mvg South on trail 6 "
050702	3 enemy mvg South to north 7 "
040702	5 enemy in open 23 "
051703	2 " " " 23 "
051701	5 " running from bunker 23 "
042709	6 " in full combat gear 21 "
077708	Recon team found tunnall complex 28 August
096732	Contact w/ rein plt. 04 July
085742	" w/ unk size unit 06 "

Terrain: Low rolling hills with thick brush, rate of movement 150 meters per hour, good cover and concealment,

Comm: Poor due to terrain & weather

Water: as shown on map

HIZ'S: Site at YD 085712 will accomodate (1) CH-46, site is a valley, best approach from east to west, no obstacles.

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: HPR:ILM
SEC 8-2 RI 3D FORCE REG 2

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 SEPT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HIR
CG III MAF DIO

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDR
FIRST BOE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) CTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAC THREE NINE
SR. ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD REGT BN.
THIRD FORCE REGT CO.

COPY TO:

8-2
8-3
OVS
OOC

SECRET

REGT DEBRIEFING REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: BUCKEYON (1-3) (8-MEN) OPO 2867-69
2. DTG DEBRIEF/EXTRACTED: 301425H/021230H SEPT 69 (70 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: IN YD094712 TO YD085715 TO YD078713 TO YD080715 TO YD114704.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH, RATE OF MOVEMENT 150

MOVING PER HOUR, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

5. HLZ'S: SEEN AT YD094712 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46, SITE IS FLAT OPEN AREA

WITH SPARSE DEAD TREES AS ONLY OBSTACLES.

6. TROOP: NONE.

7. OTHER INFO: TM ON 011100H FOUND (1) 16 " NAVAL GUN SHELL AT YD091715
, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

OP-4
BT

SECRET
OPO 2867-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEPT 69

DECLASSIFIED

APRIL SHOWERS

1. operation order number 28 68
2. DTG 29 08 20 H Aug.
3. Initial of sender DH
4. operation chief
5. assigned co. FORCE
6. inclusive Dates 30-03
7. R 3 upper left 0875
8. R 3 lower right 1073
9. thrust line GTL 0875
10. thrust line HTL 1073
11. method of insertion 30 0700 H hole from CS to R 3
12. method of extraction 03 1100 H hole from R 3 to CS
13. shackle 51
14. air frag. Green
15. Frag colors white
(primary) Purple
(secondary)
16. map sheet no. 6342 I
17. mount friendly (unit) (location) (call sign) (frag.)
18. arty support (call sign) (location) (arty piece)
19. Delay 30 sec
21. mission (1) conduct recon and surveillance of origin. R 3 report all sightings as soon as possible. (2) Plot all water sources trails and all areas suitable for H 3's (3) employ supporting arms on appropriate targets (4) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (5) capture enemy soldiers if situation is favorable. single enemy on trail
- A. call sign
- B. team
- C. no. of men
- D. Patrol leader

M. V. Ziehlman

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRDEFTEAM CALL SIGN: *April showers*

TEAM LEADER:

OPERATION ORDER NUMBER: 2866

UL 0875

LR 1073

enemy situation;

4th Co. 45th Bn. 270th REGT. operation near YD 0668
 84th artillery Regt. operating near YD 0974
 VC Training area near YD 0875

Friendly situations:

Nearest Friendlies at Con Thein
 Artillery support: Ultra Inning At A-4- C-2 105mm & 155mm

Contacts and sightings;

YD 11157580	10 enemy direction unknown	16 & 30 Aug.
109727	Observed trail w/poss bnkd	15 "
117764	" 3 enemy mvg south west.	15 "
107760	" 4 "	15 "
138747	" living area	25 "
115766	heavy used river crossing	29 "
090730	2 sets of footprints	22 "
096732	suspected enemy position	4 July
097717	rocket position	14 "
098739	base/bivouac area	20 Aug
112733	" " "	25 "
083704	AW position	26 July
100756	recent trail activity	10 "
107758	susp supply area, with hvy trail activity	10 "
103723	recent trail activity	28 "
108728	possible enemy position	28 "

Terrain: Thick underbrush, low rolling hills with single canopy in scattered treelines, fair cover and concealment, rate of movement 150 MPH

Comm. Good to Fair depending on the terrain.

water: As shown on map.

Trails: As shown on map with recent use.

weather: 60% chance of rain

chance of scattered ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ thunder showers

High: 94

Low: 80

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: JAIN
SEC 8-2 IN 5D FORCE REG 2
CNO

ISSUED DATE/ROUTE INFO _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAR DIV

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST REG FIFTH INF DIV (RECON) QTH
THIRD MARINES
THIRTEENTH MARINES
REG THREE NINE
SR. ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN.
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
C-2
C-3
OSV
COC

SECRET

RECON BATTAL REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: APRIL SHOWERS (1-1) (S MEX) CPO 2868-69
2. DFG IDENTIFIED/EXTRACTED: YD090720 301445N 100469E/0514613N SEP69

(74 HRS).

3. ROUTE: FM YD090720 TO YD090728 TO YD101741 TO YD091789 TO

YD105733 TO YD104732.

4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, MARSH WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH, RATE

OF MOV'T 150 METERS PER HOUR, FAIR COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

5. HILLS: SITE AT YD 090720, SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46, SITE

IS A FLAT AREA WITH 2 TO 4 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH
FROM EAST TO WEST, TREE LINE TO EAST AS APPROACH OBSTACLES.

6. ENEMY: AT YD096733 AT 302330H, TM OBSERVED 7 FIRES, 2 SNIPERS, ALSO
1 GUN EMPLACEMENT. NEG ACTION TAKEN. AT YD090728 AT 302330H TM OBSERVED

20 NVA/VC 10 METERS TO THIRTY METER CARRYING SUPPLIES AND UNKNOWN WEAPONS.
NEG ACTION TAKEN.

7. OTHER INFO: 012000H AT YD099736 TM OBSERVED SEVERAL SMALL GROUPS OF
LHERTS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

GP-4
HF

SECRET
CPO 2868-69

CNN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TBN _____ 2 SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2871
2. DTG: 301035H Aug
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DLH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01-04
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 7247
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 7445
9. THRUST LINE: CTL 7247
10. THRUST LINE: DTL 7445
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 010700H sub from AIT
to B3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 041000H sub from B3
to AIT
13. SHACKLE # 53
14. AIR FREQ: Shun
15. FREQ COLORS: white (PRIMARY), purple (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: _____
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN) _____ (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Remo
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

- a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
- b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) Conduct recon; surveillance of assigned B3 report all sightings as soon as possible.
(2) Plot water sources, trails and all areas suitable for H&H's (3) employ supporting arms on appropriate targets (4) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (5) capture an enemy soldier if situation if favorable (single enemy on a trail)

- a. CALL SIGN ELK HUNTER
- b. TEAM: 3-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 5
- d. PATROL LEADER: col
James

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IR DET

TEAM CALL SIGN: ELK HUNTER (3-2)
TEAM LEADER: CPL JANOVICH
CPO: 2671-69

UL 7247
IR 7445

ENEMY SITUATION:

XD7140 103RD REGT/304TH NVA DIV
XD7754 57TH REGT/304TH NVA DIV

FRINDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES AT VCB
ARTILLERY SUPPORT IS BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT BOB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

XD724483 TH SPOTTED (2)NVA/VC (100)METERS FROM LZ AND RECEIVED
SAF FROM (3)DIRECTIONS (03 JUNE)
XD720412 AIRCRAFT RECEIVED SAF (21 AUG)

BUNKERS/TRAIL ACTIVITY:

XD754460 NEW TUNNEL (16 JUN)
XD712465 POSSIBLE BUNKERS & FOX HOLES (23 JULY)
XD71704928 SENSORS DETECTED (5)EN MOVING IN UNK DIR (16 SEP)

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH (4-6)FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. RATE OF
MOVEMENT (200)METERS PER HOUR. FAIR COVER & CONCEALMENT.

HILLS: SITE AT XD725455 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)OH-46'S. SITE IS HILL TOP
WITH (4-6)FT ELEPHANT GRASS. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

WEATHER: HHHH 08
101 70
% CHANCE RAIN 86%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0640
SUNSET 1903
%ILLUMINATION 31%

DRAFTED BY: MRR:ALM
 SMC 3-2 FM 3D FORCE REC 2
 CWO

REPORT DATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HIB
 CG III MAF DUG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CSE
 FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QTR
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG THREE NINE
 SR. ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD RECON BN.
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
 G-2
 G-3
 GSV
 CCO

CONFIDENTIAL
 RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: SLK NUMBER (3-1) (6 MEN) OPO 2871-69
 2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 311045H AUG69/031112H SEP69 (72 HRS)
 3. ROUTE: FM XD725455 TO XD734456 TO XD736462 TO XD735464 TO XD735466
 4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH 4 TO 6 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS.
- RATE OF MOV'T 200 METERS PER HOUR, FAIR COVER AND CONCEALMENT.
5. HLT'S: SIPS AT XD725455, SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S.

SITE IS A HILLTOP WITH 4 TO 6 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH 360 DEGREE, NO APPROACH OBSTACLES

6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: TM OBSERVED NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

GP-4
 HT

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPO 2871-69

CON _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
5d Reconnaissance Battalion
5d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2872 2. DTC: 30 1050H Aug.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01-05
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 7236 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 7934
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 7236 10. THRUST LINE: ETL 7934
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 010700H Sub from site

R 3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 050930H Sub from

13. SHACKLE # 50 14. AIR FREQ: Hun

15. FREQ COLORS: white (PRIMARY) purple (SECONDARY)

16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: _____

17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____

18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)

19. RELAY: Remote

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) Conduct recon and surveillance assigned
R 3 report all sightings as soon as possible
(2) plot water sounds trail and all other suitable
for 2/13's (3) employ supporting arms as
practicable (4) do not initiate contact
unless emergency situation (5) posture on
enemy relative to situation is favorable
(single enemy in trail)

a. CALL SIGN ENSEL

b. TEAM: 3-1

c. NUMBER OF MEN: 5

d. PATROL LEADER: CPL DOWELL

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

TEAM BRIEF

CALL SIGN: EASEL
 TEAM LEADER: CPL. McDONELL
 OPO: 2872

UL 7736
 IR 7934

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: DRIVING TEST XD 8636
 ARTILLERY SUPPORT: RIG SHOT at VCB 175mm

Enemy situation: Unknown enemy units in area

Sightings and contacts:

XD 794391	Received heavy 30/50/23mm fire	5 June
" 820348	Red haze 1 emission	29 August
" 747358	" " 1 "	27 "
" 792358	" " 1 "	22 "
" 776357	" " 1 "	12 "
" 788357	" " 2 "	12 "
" 790388	suspected enemy position	15 July
" 794383	" 50 Cal pen	20 "
" 795393	enemy bunkers	18 "
" 767342	trail activity	3 "
" 756323	heavy trail activity	7 "
" 793365	1 bunker 9' by 6'	10 "

Terrain: Flat and rolling area with thick single canopy with bamboo and thick underbrush, rate of movement 100 meters per hour. Good cover and concealment.

Water: As shown on map with plenty of water in streams

HILLS: Site at XD 777356 will accommodate (1) CH-46, site is flat area with elephant grass 6' to 8' feet high, best approach from south to north with no obstacles.

Trails: As shown on map with recent use.

Weather: High 90
 Low 74
 60 % chance of rain
 Weather should not hinder helicopter operations.

DRAFTED BY: HRR:HRH
SBU S-2 PH FORCE REC 2

1am

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 SEPT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG X.IV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF DCH

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE ALEBOHNE DIV CSE	COPY TO:
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MACH) QTR	G-2
THIRD MARINES	G-3
FOURTH MARINES	GVS
TWELFTH MARINES	COC
MAG THREE NINE	
SR. ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE	
THIRD RECON BN.	
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.	

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: BASEL (3-1) (6-MEN) OPO 2872-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 311100H/041130H SEPT 69 9 (96 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: RM XD777354 TO XD785356 TO XD786345 TO XD781351 TO XD776356.
4. TERRAIN: FLAT AREA WITH SMALL HILLS, 4' TO 6' ELEPHANT GRASS MIXED WITH

SPARSE UNDERBRUSH AND SCATTERED TREE LINES, RATE OF MOVEMENT 200 METERS PER HOUR
GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

5. SITE'S: SITE AT XD 777354 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46, SITE IS HILLTOP WITH SHORT
GRASS. D OF APPROACH FROM SOUTH TO NORTH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

6. EMBRY: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: TH OBSERVED NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

GP-4
BN

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 2872-69

CUN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEPT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Re'n) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2875 2. DTG: X 310900 HANG
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: W.H. 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: B F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01-05
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0671 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0870
9. THRUST LINE: ATL 0671 10. THRUST LINE: BTL 0870
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 010700 H Helo from AT
to B 3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 050930 H Helo from B 3
to AT
13. SHACKLE # 49 14. AIR FREQ: Huan
15. FREQ COLORS: white (PRIMARY) Purple (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: Con Thien (Zulu)
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN) _____ (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

- a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) Conduct search surveillance of assigned B 3 plot all water sources, trails and all areas suitable for H 33's (2) report all sightings as soon as possible (3) employ supporting arms in appropriate targets (4) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (5) Report on enemy soldier, if situation is favorable single enemy on trail.

- a. CALL SIGN HASTY FOOT
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8

- b. TEAM: 2-3
d. PATROL LEADER: CPL PARKS

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: HASTY FOOT
TEAM LEADER: CPL PARKS
OPO: 2875-69

UL 0671
IR 0870

ENEMY SITUATION: 2ND & 3RD BN OF THE 37TH REGT ARE IN AND AROUND AREA.

FRIENDLY SITUATION: ARMY AT CON TH BEN

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

SENSORS

YD06507050	23 AUG	20	ENEMY DIR UNK
"	"	5	" " "
"	29 "	8	" " "
"	28 "	4	" " "
"	"	3	" " "
"	"	4	" " "
"	"	3	" " "
YD07307185	24 "	5	" " "
YD06507050	25 "	15	" " "

RED HAZE

YD089691	29 AUG	1
YD094681	" "	4
YD094682	" "	5
YD074699	" "	2
YD065687	" "	25
YD073698	" "	15

AO RECEIVING FIRE

YD056690	19 AUG	REC'D ROCKET FIRE	1ST MAW
YD068679	18 AUG	" BAF/AF	XXIV CORPS
YD059687	" "	" AWF	" "

VISUAL RECON

YD060691/281305H OBS'D BUNKERS IN TREE LINE. DIV AO
YD055686/221515H " " WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DIV AO
YD041690/221140H " " COMPLEX. 102TH AO
YD076706/28 AUG RECON TM TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM EN PSN 400 METERS S.
YD077708/28 AUG TM FOUND TUNNELS
YD053692/221600H OBS'D SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX. DIV AO.
YD062694/251330H OBS'D BUNKERS & TRAILS. DIV AO
YD051701/240900H " " " " "
YD067698/241510H " " " " "
YD051701/241540H " " & LIVING QUARTERS. DIV AO
YD083704/30 JULY AW PSN DIV AO
YD065705/30 JULY 2/AA/AF PSNS DIV AO

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS W/THICK UNDERBRUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT IS 50 METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS: POOR DUE TO TERRAIN.

TRAFFIC: AS SHOWN ON MAP.

WATER: POOR

HILLS: YD074705 SITE HAS (3) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S.
BEST APPROACH IS 360° WITH NEG OBSTACLES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: HRR, HRR
 SEC 8-2 MI 3D FORCE REG 2

1
 IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 SEPT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REDA) DCH
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS MIB
 CG III MAF DNO

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE COPY TO:
 FIRST BOE FIFTH DE DIV (MOCH) JTR G-2
 THIRD MARINES G-3
 FOURTH MARINES OVS
 TWENTH MARINES COO
 MAG THREE N DEE
 BN. ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD REGN IN.
 THIRD FORCE REGN CO.

SECRET
 RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: HASTYFOOT (3-3) (6-MEN) OPO 2875-69
2. DNG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 011020H/031430H SEPT 69 9 (52 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: YD083698 TO YD076703 TO YD075704 TO YD075705.
4. TERRAIN: LOW STEEP HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH, RATE OF MOVEMENT 50

FEET PER HOUR, EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

5. HILLS: SITE AT YD065705 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46. SITE IS HILLTOP WITH

SHORT GRASS. BEST APPROACH FROM NORTH TO SOUTH WITH TREES ON THE WEST AS ONLY OBSTACLES.

6. ENEMY: TM AT YD072707 ON 022000H SAW 105 LIGHTS ON A RIDGELINE MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. TM CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 61 ROUNDS, RESULT, LIGHTS WENT

OUT. ON 031045H TM OBSERVED AO TAKE 30 CAL FIRE FROM YD078695, RESULT AO CALLED F/H ON AREA. ON 020940H TM FOUND LARGE AREA WHERE 25 TO 30 ENEMY

HAD SPREAD OUT AND SEARCHED AN AREA. TRAILS IN AREA WERE LESS THAN 12 HOURS OLD.

7. OTHER INFO: TM OBSERVED RECENT HEAVY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

GT-4
 BT

SECRET
 OPO 2875-69

OCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEPT 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2877
2. DTG: 011601H Sept 69
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: 068
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: 7
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 03-06
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1275
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1470
9. THRUST LINE: MTL
10. THRUST LINE: MTL
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 020700H helo from RT Tab Z

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 061000H helo from RT Tab Z

13. SMOKE: 60
14. AIR FREQ: Green
15. SIG COLOUR: White (PRIMARY) Purple (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342T Y 6442T
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: Observe and surveillance of area RT Tab Z
include identification, strength and location of
enemy units (1) capture POW if situation present
itself. (2) call supporting arms on enemy crew serve
weapons, caches, groups of personnel and other appropriate
targets (3) do not initiate contact unless
emergency situation (4) report all sightings of
enemy landlines if possible follow line to
forward report findings also report type
and condition of area

- a. CALL SIGN: Bico Ship
- b. TEAM: 5-7
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: 1/cpl Hess

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: BUS STOP
TEAM LEADER: CPL. HESS
CFO: 2877

UL 0570
IR 0769

Enemy Situation:

Nearest Enemy: 2ND & 3RD Battalion of the 37TH Regt. are in area; in grid YD084658.

Friendly Situation:

Nearest Friendlies: Army at Con Thien.
Artillery Support:

Sightings & Contacts:

1. Sensors:	YD065705	5	En	Dir	Unk.	31	July
	"	"	"	"	"	03	Aug
	"	"	"	"	"	06	"
	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
	"	"	20	"	"	23	"
	"	"	10	"	"	24	"
	"	"	20	"	"	30	"
	"	"	7	"	"	30	"
	"	"	4	"	"	30	"
	"	"	10	"	"	30	"
	YD06507050	5	En	Dir	Unk.	27	"
	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
	YD05068000	6	En	Dir	Unk.	29	"
	YD06507050	8	En	Dir	Unk.	29	"
	"	"	4	"	"	28	"
	"	"	7	"	"	28	"

2. AA/AMF:	YD065692	Reed	Hvy 50 Cal.	Fire	30	July	-	OV-10
	"	061687	"	30/50 Cal Fire	06	Aug	-	"
	"	056690	"	Rkt Fire	09	Aug	-	F-4B
	"	068679	"	SAT/AMF	18	"	-	FMAW
	"	057687	"	AMF	18	"	-	OV-10
	"	040680	"	AMF/RPG	18	"	-	"

3. Enemy Observed:

YD099698	4-6 En in open	5	Aug	AO
"	061687	30 En Mvg South on trl.	7	"
"	050702	3 En Mvg South to North.	"	"
"	040702	5 En in open	23	"
"	"	5 En in treeline	"	"
"	051703	2 En running from Bnkr.	"	"
"	051701	3-5 En in open	"	"
"	042709	6 En in full gear	21	"
"	042705	15-20 En in open	"	"
"	060691	3 En in open	"	"
"	076706	Sniper fired at team	28	" Recon
"	077708	Team Fnd Tunnel	"	"

DECLASSIFIED

YD045701 Obsd Bnkers. w/trl Activity	27 Aug AO
" 088695 Initiated Contact w/5 NVA	30 " A/4/12
" " Res Contact, Captured 3 NVA PW's	30 " "
" 091685 Detonated Unk type SFD	30 " A/1/11
" 051701 Numerous Bnkr w/living area	29 " AO
" 067698 Obsd Bnkers w/fresh trl Activity	" " "
" 064696 Bnkr Complex & 50 Cal. Psn.	" " "
" 058688 Contact w/Unk Size enemy force	" " "

Terrain: Low rolling hills w/thick underbrush 2 to 3 canopy. Rate of movement is 50 meters per hr. Good cover & concealment.

Comm: Poor to fair - as shown on map.

Water: Poor to fair - as shown on map.

Trails: As shown on map.

HZ'S: 074705 - Holds 2 CH-46's. Neg obstacles. Approach is 360 degrees. 3 foot elephant grass.

Weather Report: Rainfall: 06 tenths
 Visibility: Unrestricted
 Winds: 3-12 Knots
 Temp/High: 92 Degrees
 Temp/Low: 75 Degrees
 Humidity: 79%
 Illumination: 74% to 63%

DECLASSIFIED

DR. LATED BY: HIR:HR
SEC 3-2 FM 3D FORCE REC 2

INTEL INFO/ROUTING _____ 3 SEPT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (H&M) DGM
TO: CG XXIV CORPS H&M
CG III MAF DMC

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE COPY TO:
FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) ONE G-2
THIRD MARINE G-3
FOURTH MARINES GVS
TWELFTH MARINES CCC
H&M THREE FIVE
SR. ADVISOR GUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN.
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

SECRET

RECON DETAIL FING RECON (U)

1. RECON TEAM: BUS STOP (2-1) (8-1EN) OPO 2877-69
2. UTC INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 031550H/061230H SEPT 69

3. ROUTE: FM YD125738 TO YD124743 TO YD120747 TO YD137744 TO YD137735.
4. TERRAIN: 0 LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW 2'-4' BRUSH, RATE OF MOVEMENT

300 FEET PER HOUR, FAIR COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

5. HLZ'S: SITE AT YD133744 WILL ACCORD ATE (2) CH-46, SITE IS WEEDY WITH 4'

SUBHANT GRASS, DEPT OF ROACH FROM SOUTH TO NORTH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

6. SENTRY: 050750H AT YD134746 TM FOUND 1 BUNKER (10'x 8'x 4') WITH 50/82mm

NEARBY ROUNDS PLUS 12 CANS OF 82mm MORTAR ROUNDS PILES. TM ALSO FOUND 1 LARGE TRAIL 2'-3' WIDE RUNNING FROM EAST TO WEST. TM BLEW ROUNDS IN PLACE RESULTING

IN DESTRUCTION OF ORDNANCE AND BUNKER. 051000H AT YD131747 TM FOUND 10 BUNKERS (20'x 8'x 4') WITH LOOSE 82mm AND 60mm MORTAR ROUNDS LAYING OVER LARGE AREA.

NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. 051000H AT YD132746 TM FOUND 3 CAVES WITH (4'x 24') OPENINGS FACING NORTH. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. 050930H AT YD131748 TM FOUND A CRAIED)

0-2, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. 051200H AT YD124748 TM FOUND (1) DED 500 LB. BOMB NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

7. OTHER INFO: NONE.

GP-4
BT

SECRET
OPO 2877-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 3 SEPT 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

DRILLING TEST
SCILLA (2-3)

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2882
2. DTG: 030250H Ant.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DPA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: B FORCE
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 04-08
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 8632
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 8830
9. THRUST LINE: 6TL 8632
10. THRUST LINE: NTL 8830
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 040700H file from ST to B3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 070930H file from B3 to ST
13. SHAKIE #: 49
14. AIR FREQ: Green
15. FREQ COLORS: white (PRIMARY), purple (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: _____
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: None
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) recon and surveillance of assigned B3
report all sightings as far as possible (2) Report
water sources, trails and all areas suitable for
H&A's (3) employ supporting arms on appropriate
targets (4) do not initiate contact unless
emergency situation (5) capture on enemy
position if situation is favorable (high enemy
on a trail)

- a. CALL SIGN: Drilling Test
- b. TEAM: 2-3
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: CPT Scilla

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

CALL SIGN: DRIVING TEST
TEAM LEADER: CPL. SCILLA
CPO: 2002

UL 8632
IR 8830

Enemy Situation: Unk.

Friendly Situation:
Nearest Friendlies: 1/3/4 at FSN Oates.
Artillery Support:

Contacts & Sightings:

(1) Sensors: Negative.

(2) Red Haze: XD859320 101755 Aug 1 EN.
XD074300 " " "

(3) Receiving Fire:

XD850340	24 June	Recd SAF	XXIV CORPS
" 864357	20 July	" SAF/AWF	
" 869350	20 July	" " "	
" 855352	22 July	" " "	

(4) Visual Recon:

XD869307	22 June	Obsd bnke complex. AO
" 878337	19 June	" " " w/trls. AO
" 860351	19 June	" " " " " AO
" 876341	1 Aug	" 4 En mvg. toward team. Had contact. RECON
" 857302	21 June	" 110 on wearing Khaki. Had much equip. RECON
" 828321	28 Aug	Sus. on pen.

Terrain: Very steep hills. Triple canopy, very thick underbrush. Rate of movement is 50 Meters Per Hour. Excellent cover & concealment. Negative OP sites.

Water: Good, as shown on map.

Comm: Good.

HLZ'S: Unk.

Weather Report: Temp/High - 85 Degrees
Temp/Low - 74 Degrees
Clouds - Increasing scattered rainfall
Visibility - 4-6 Miles
Moon Rise - 2317H
Moon Set - 1153H
Illumination - 51%

DECLASSIFIED

NO FWD BY: HRR:JHR
SEC 8-2 IN 50 FORCE REG 2

DATE/TIME/COORDS _____ 2 SEPT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REMI) DCH
TO: CG XXIV COR HQ
CG III MAF DMC

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CSE
FIFTY FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) QTR
THIRD MAR DIV
FOURTH MAR DIV
FIFTH MAR DIV
SIXTH MAR DIV
SEVENTH MAR DIV
EIGHTH MAR DIV
NINTH MAR DIV
TENTH MAR DIV
ELEVENTH MAR DIV
TWELFTH MAR DIV
THIRTEENTH MAR DIV
FOURTEENTH MAR DIV
FIFTEENTH MAR DIV
SIXTEENTH MAR DIV
SEVENTEENTH MAR DIV
EIGHTEENTH MAR DIV
NINETEENTH MAR DIV
TWENTIETH MAR DIV
TWENTY-FIRST MAR DIV
TWENTY-SECOND MAR DIV
TWENTY-THIRD MAR DIV
TWENTY-FOURTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-FIFTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-EIGHTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-NINTH MAR DIV
THIRTY MAR DIV

COPY TO:
8-2
8-3
QVS
OOC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON INTELLIGENCE REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: DEVIDING TEXT (2-3) (6-11PM) OPO 2882-69
2. DTG IDENTIFIED/EXTRACTED: 040930H/071355H SEPT 69 (75 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM X0864309 TO X0874315 TO X0867318 TO X0864300 TO X0864309.
4. TERRAIN: HIGH ROLLING HILLS WITH SPARSE CANOPY AND 6' ELEVANT GRASS,
BASE OF ELEVATION 600 METERS PER HOUR, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT, O.P. SITE
AT X0864309 LOOKING FROM NORTH TO WEST.
5. HILLS: SITE AT X0864309 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46, SITE IS HILTOP WITH SHORT
GRASS, BEST APPROACH FROM EAST TO WEST WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. INFILTR: 040930H AT X0864309 TM FOUND BN. SIZE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPROX.
150 BUNKERS 9(10x20x5) COOKING AREAS, AA/AV POSITIONS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND TRENCHES
AREA WAS APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD, TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 5' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST.
051020H AT X08683188 TM FOUND CO. ISIZE BUNKER COMPLEX OF 30 BUNKERS (3x6x5).
TM FOUND OLD BUNKER 782 GEAR AND CLOTHING PLUS 3 RPG ROUNDS, NEGATIVE ACTION
TAKEN. TM FOUND HILTOP ON TRAILS CONNECTING THESE TWO COMPLEXES.
7. OTHER INFO: TM FOUND NEGATIVE SENSORY ACTIVITY IN AREA FOR LAST 3 MONTHS.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 2882-69

COH _____ RELEASED BY _____ TDR _____ 11 SEPT 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

(207) Cpl. Pete
Bojorguez

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2881
2. DTG: 030740H Int.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QPH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: B F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 04-08
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1075
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1274
9. THRUST LINE: XTL 1075
10. THRUST LINE: YTL 1274
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 04 0700H sub from S.T. to
B 3 (South of red line)
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 08 1100H sub from South
of red line to S.T.
13. SHACKLE # 50
14. AIR FREQ: Hum
15. FREQ COLORS: white (PRIMARY) Purple (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: _____
17. NEAREST FRIENDS: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) conduct recon and surveillance of ground
B 3 report all sightings as soon as possible (2) get
water sources, trails and all areas suitable for
H 13's (3) employ supporting arms on appropriate
targets (4) do not initiate contact unless emer-
gency situation (5) capture on enemy relations
if situation is favorable (single enemy on a
trail)

- a. CALL SIGN: _____
c. NUMBER OF MEN: _____

- b. TEAM: _____
d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl

Bojorguez

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

CALL SIGN: CPL PETE
TEAM LEADER: CPL. ROJORQUEZ
OPO: 2881

UL 1075
IR 1274

Enemy Situation:

84th Arty Regt. At 096744
VC TRAINING Area at 086754
41st Regt. CP at 130740
164th Arty Regt. at 113793

Friendly Situation:

Nearest Friendly: 1st Batt. of the 11th Infantry at Con Thien.
Artillery Support:

Sightings & Contacts:

YD129746 Bunker complex & trl. activity.	AO	9 AUG
" 103776 8-10 En. Mvg. West.	"	10 AUG
" 116747 Bnkr complex.	"	7 June
" 103755 Ford with hvy. trl. activity.	"	" "
" 096732 Contact w/Rein 1lt.	2/11	4 July
" 085742 Contact	2/11	20 "
" 133718 Obsd 5 NVA mvg. West.	RECON	1 AUG
" 135747 4 NVA mvg. West.	AO	7 "
" 157733 Contact w/15 NVA.	RECON	3 "
" 139739 CH-46 Recd 30 Cal fire.	AO	7 "
" 144793	AO	28 "

Sensors:

YD111758 17 AUG 5 En DERAUNK
YD111758 31 " 10 " " "

REPORT FROM TEAM IN AREA:

YD106732 Base camp 6 months old. 18 AUG.
YD105732 Team obsd 20 Light. Next day team checked out area & fnd trl. 1 ft.
wide running Northwest. 18-19 AUG.

Receiving Fire:

YD076704 29 Aug FMAW Recd SAF
YD076702 29 " FMAW " "

Terrain: Low rolling hills w/thick underbrush, bombed out in some areas, swampy
in others. Rate of movement is 100-150 mph. Good cover & concealment.

Comm: Fair

Water: None

Trls: As shown on map plus new trl at YD106732.

HLZ'S: YD109734 will accomodate 2 CH-46's. Negative obstacles.

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: NHR:JHC
JAG 6-2 IN 3D FORCE REG 2

EMERGENCY/ROUTINE _____ 2 SEPT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HIB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CSE	COPY TO:
FIRST FIVE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QTR	6-2
THIRD MAR INF	6-3
FOURTH MAR INF	6VS
FIFTH MAR INF	COC
SIXTH MAR INF	
SE: ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE	
THIRD RECON BN.	
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.	

SECRET

RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: CPL HITE (2-2) (8-HEN) GPO 2881-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 041600Z/061400Z SEPT 69 (70 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD113733 TO YD111736 TO YD111743 TO YD109744.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.
5. RATE OF MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS PER HOUR, O.P. SITE AT YD111744 LOOKING FROM S SOUTHEAST TO NORTH WEST.
6. HILLS: SITE AT YD109744 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH446, SITE IS HILLTOP WITH
- 4' STEEP GRASS, BUT APPROACH FROM NORTH TO SOUTH WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: NONE.
7. OTHER INFO: TH OBSERVED NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN RL.

GP-4
HF

SECRET
GPO 2881-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 2 SEPT 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (FoIn) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2886
2. INTO: 031643H *hgt.*
3. INITIALS OF SPENDING: D/A
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF:
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 05-08
7. NO. OF PERSONNEL: 7254
8. RE. LOWER LIMIT: 7462
9. INITIALS OF FORCE: FTL 7254
10. THROUST LIMIT: FTL 7452
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 050700H *hgt. from ST to*
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 081000H *hgt. from R 3 to*
13. THROUST: 5.2
14. AIR FORCE: Huen
15. FIVE COLORS: white *Primary* purple *Secondary*
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 IV
17. NEAREST FRIENDS:
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Remus
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) warn and surveillance of signs R 3 report
all sightings as soon as possible (2) do not all
into secure trails and areas suitable for R 3's
(3) employ supporting arm on appropriate targets
(4) do not initiate contact unless emergency sit-
uation (5) capture an enemy soldier if situation
is favorable. (single enemy on a trail)

- a. CALL SIGN: BICKERTON
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6

- b. TEAM: 1-3
d. PATROL LEADER: ent
ANNERY

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: RICKERTON
TEAM LEADER: CPL. NEARY
OPO: 2886

UL 7254
IR 7452

Enemy Situation: Unk.

Friendly Situation:

Nearest Friendlies: 1/3/4 at FSB Cates.

Artillery Support: Big Shot - 175's from the Rockpile.

Visual Recon:

XD726510	2 AUG	1 sniper hole, 3 bnkr's.
" 681528	AUG	135 en dir unk.
" 762536	9 JUNE	Hvy trl activity.
" 738543	9 "	Hooches
" 719513	15 "	Bnkr's.
" 726510	17 "	"
" 735565	20 "	"
" 732546	DEC	Susp base camp.

Terrain: Steep rolling hills w/5 to 7 ft. elephant grass, scattered treelines.
Rate of movement is 200-300 mph. Fair cover & concealment.

Water: As shown on map.

Trails: As shown on map.

HLZ'S: 726533 will accommodate (1) CH-46. 5 ft. elephant grass. Best approach is from East-West, with no obstacles.

Weather Report: Rainfall - Possible thunder storms.
Clouds - Very cloudy in the mornings.
Temp/High - 94 Degrees.
Temp/Low - 73 Degrees.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: RWH:WLI
SEO S-2 PH FORCE REG 2
CWO

DEED DATE/ROUT DNE 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DON
TO: CG XXIV CORPS BIR
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (MACH) QTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWENTY FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DETERMINING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BICKERTON (1-3) (6 MEN) OPO 2886-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 050935Z/081152Z SEP 69 (74 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM XD726533 TO XD731522 TO XD738520 TO XD726533
4. TERRAIN: STEEP ROLLING HILLS WITH (5-7) FT ELEPHANT GRASS, SCATTERED
TREELINES. RATE OF MOVEMENT IS (200-300) METERS PER HOUR. FAIR COVER &
CONCEALMENT.
5. HILLS: XD726533 SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) OH-46. SITE HAS (5) FT ELEPHANT
GRASS AND AN E-W APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: NONE

GP-4
HP

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 2886-69

CCN RELEASED BY T M H SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2886 2. DTG: 031643H 1 Sept 69
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: _____ 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 05-09
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 7254 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 7452
9. THRUST LINE: ETH 10. THRUST LINE: 7TL
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 050700H helo from QT to RZ

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 081000H helo from RZ to QT

13. SHOCKER: # 52 14. AIR FREQ: Unknown
15. PRINCIPAL COLOUR: white (PRIMARY) Purple (SECONDARY)

16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 IV

17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____

18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)

19. RELAY: Home

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) Recon and surveillance of assigned RZ to include identification, strength, and location of enemy units (B) capture POW if situation presents itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy crew served weapons caches groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report all sightings of enemy boundaries if possible follow line to terminal report finding also report type and condition of terrain

1. CALL SIGN: BICKERTON b. TEAM: 1-3
c. NUMBER OF TEAMS: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: CPL. NEERY

H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ADP FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR 12F

TEAM CALL SIGN: BICKETON
TEAM LEADER: CPT. HEARY
OPD: 2886

UL 7254
IR 7452

Enemy Situation: Unk.

Friendly Situation:

Nearest Friendlies: 1/3/4 at FSB Oates.

Artillery Support: Big Shot - 175's from the Rockpile.

Visual Recon:

XD726510	2 AUG	1 sniper hole, 3 bunkers.
" 681528	AUG	135 on air unk.
" 762536	9 JUNE	Heavy trail activity.
" 738543	9 "	Hooches
" 719513	15 "	bunkers.
" 726510	17 "	"
" 735565	20 "	"
" 732546	DEC	Susp base camp.

Terrain: Steep rolling hills w/5 to 7 ft. elephant grass, scattered treelines.
Rate of movement is 200-300 mph. Fair cover & concealment.

Water: As shown on map.

Trails: As shown on map.

HL2'S: 726533 will accommodate (1) CH-46. 5 ft. elephant grass. Best approach is from East-West, with no obstacles.

Weather Report: Rainfall - Possible thunder storms.

Clouds - Very cloudy in the mornings.

Temp/High - 94 Degrees.

Temp/Low - 73 Degrees.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MRB:AIM
REQ 8-2 IN 30 FORGE REC 2
CWO

DISSEMINATE/ROUTE DIS _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (NSIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAR DIV

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST TWO FIFTH INF DIV (HHCN) OFR
THIRD MAR DIV
FOURTH MAR DIV
SIXTH MAR DIV
NAG THREE HHC
USL ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN.
THIRD FORGE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
C-2
C-3
OV3
COC

CONFIDENTIAL.
RECON IDENTIFYING REPORT (U)

1. RECON DATA: RECONITION (1-3) (6-7EN) OFO 2668-69
2. LOG IDENTIFIED/EXTRACTED: 090990/081235H SEP 69 (74 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM XD732536 TO XD730540 TO XD734542 TO XD735534
TO XD735533 TO XD734535

4. TERRAIN: SLOPE ROLLING HILLS WITH 3 TO 4 FT HIGH ELEPHANT
GRASS. THICK UNDER GROWTH AND THICKETS ALONG STREAMS. RATE OF

MOV: 200 TO 500 METERS PER HOUR. VERY POOR COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

5. HILLS: SIZE AT XD734533, SIZE IS A HILL TOP, SIZE WILL

ACCOMMODATE (2) OH-46'S. TERRAIN FEATURES 3 TO 4 FT HIGH ELEPHANT
GRASS. BEST APPROACH EAST TO WEST, NO APPROACH OBSTACLES

6. SIGHT: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: 062450H TEAM SPOTTED STRONG LIGHT BEAM POINTING

TOWARD THE EAST AT XD731513, LIGHT WAS ON LESS THAN 1 MINUTE, NO
ACTION TAKEN. THERE WERE NO OTHER SIGHTINGS OR SIGNS OF SIGHT

ACTION IN THE AREA.
OH-4

CONFIDENTIAL.

FM

OFO 2668-69

CON

RELEASED BY

TIME

11 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2887
2. DTG: 031654H *apt.*
3. INITIALS OF SPIDER: Q/H
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 05-09
7. RE UPPOINTMENT: 0875
8. RE LOWER POINT: 1023
9. TIME OF DEPART: ETL 0875
10. THRUST LDM: FTL 1023
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 050200H *helo from AT to*
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 091000H *helo from R 2 to*
13. PHASES: 55
14. AIR ELQ: Yuen
15. FROM COLOR: white *primary* purple *(secondary)*
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDS: _____
18. AIRBORNE SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAYS: July
20. COORDINATING INSTRUMENTS: _____

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoy/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) conduct recon and surveillance of origin
R 2 report all sightings as soon as possible (2)
report water sources trails and all other suitable
for H 2's (3) employ supporting arms on as
appropriate targets (4) do not initiate contact in
an emergency situation (5) capture on enemy
soldier if situation is favorable. Single enemy on
a trail

- a. CALL SIGN: BELMONT TONES
- b. TEAM: 1-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: SGT

LAMANTAGNE

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: *BELMONT JONES*

TEAM LEADER:

OPERATION ORDER NUMBER: *2887*

UL 0875

LR 1073

Enemy situation:

4th Co. 45th Bn. 270th REGT. operation near YD 0668
84th artillery Regt. operating near YD 0974
VC Training area near YD 0875

Friendly situation:

Nearest Friendlies at Con Thien
Artillery support: Ultra lining At A-4-0-2 105mm & 152mm

Contacts and sightings:

YD 11157580	10 enemy direction unknown	16 & 30 Aug.
109727	Observed trail w/poss bnkd	15 "
117764	" 3 enemy mvg south west.	15 "
107760	" 4 "	15 "
138747	" living area	25 "
115766	heavy used river crossing	29 "
090730	2 sets of footprints	22 "
096732	suspected enemy position	4 July
097717	rocket position	14 "
098739	base/bivouac area	20 Aug
112733	" " "	25 "
083704	AW position	26 July
100756	recent trail activity	10 "
107758	susp supply area, with hvy trail activity	10 "
103723	recent trail activity	28 "
108728	possible enemy position	28 "

Terrain: Thick underbrush, low rolling hills with single canopy in scattered tree lines, fair cover and concealment, rate of movement 150 MPH

Comm: Good to Fair depending on the terrain.

Water: As shown on map.

Trails: As shown on map with recent use.

Weather: 60% chance of rain
chance of scattered ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ thunder showers
High: 94
Low: 80

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: DDT/VII
SEC 8-2 PH FORCE REG 2
OWO

DATE/ROUTE 11 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV GEE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAC THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
OOO

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (S)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BELMONT TONES (1-2) (8 MEN) OPO 2887-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 051105Z/091130H (108 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD098729 TO YD095730 TO YD105732
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH (5-8) FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND HEAVY UNDER-
BRUSH SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT
(150) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILZ'S: YD105732 SITE IS A BOMBED OUT HILL TOP WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) OR -46.
SITE HAS A S-N APPROACH WITH DEAD TREES ON W & E AS APPROACH OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: NO ACTIVITY IN LAST (30) DAYS.

GP-4
HT

SECRET
OPO 2887-69

CON 11 SEP 69 RELEASED BY 444111-133333 TIME 11 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
5d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2895
2. DTG: 05 210411 Apt.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DPH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02-11
7. RZ UPPER LIMIT: 9332
8. RZ LOWER LIMIT: 9530
9. THRUST LINE: FTL 9332
10. THRUST LINE: FTL 9530
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 070200H Hilo from AT
to R3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 110930H Hilo from R3
to AT
13. CHUCKLE # 51
14. AIR FREQ: Pink
15. PRIMARY COLORES: Silver (PRIMARY)
15. SECONDARY COLORES: Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: India
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Plans will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) conduct recon and surveillance of origin R3.
report all sightings as soon as possible (2) plot
enemy's route and all other suitable for R3's
(3) employ supporting arms on appropriate targets
(4) do not initiate contact unless emergency
situation (5) capture an enemy soldier if
situation is favorable single enemy on a trail

- a. CALL SIGN AMONDA
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6

- b. TEAM: 1-1
d. PATROL LEADER: L/Cpl
PALMER

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

STEEL FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

TEAM BRIDF

TEAM CALL SIGN: ALPADA
 TEAM LEADER: 1/CPT. PALMER
 OPO: 2495

UL 9332
 IR 9550

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLES: 1 3/4 at FSB Oates
 Artillery support: Black Bottom at VUN 175mm

ENEMY SITUATION:

NEAREST ENEMY: The 24th REGT. is operating in and around your
 RE. Usually operates in small units of 5-7 men.

Sightings and Contacts:

XD 944340	Trails on river	21 June
926349	BAF/AMF/30cal fire	15 August
924296	POW states that hospital is located on river.	4 June
9530	Recent trail activity	25 July
9530	Recent trail activity	25 July
9429	Heavy trail activity	12 July
9529	Heavy trail activity	12 July
944305	40 foxholes	7 May
924328	Suspected hospital and REGT O.P.	3 June
940313	suspected bn O.P.	4 June
942325	bunkers & recent trail activity	10 June
949326	Possible rocket site	11 June
942305	Recent trail activity	18 June
944340	Suspected enemy position & recent trail activity	22 June
954301	60 bunkers	13 June

TERRAIN: Steep hills with thick triple canopy and some elephant grass, rate of movement 75-100 meters per hour, good cover and concealment.

WATER: As shown on map.

COM: Good with Romeo.

NOTES: Site at XD 956304 will accommodate (2) OH-46, site is hilltop with 6' elephant grass, best approach from north to south with no obstacles.

Weather: 70% chance of rain in the western part of northern "I" Corps

High: 93

Low: 75

Winds: gusting up to 20 knots from the southwest

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: DDT:WIH
SEC 8-2 PH FOROR REC 2
OWO _____

DATE/ROUTE _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DGH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HUB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV OES
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MOCH) QTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAC THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
OSV
OOO

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA (1-1) (6 MEN) OPO 2895-69
2. DNG INSERPED/EXTRACTED: 071105H/091252H SEP 69 (50 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM XD939322 TO XD948313 TO XD945315
4. TERRAIN: STEEP MOUNTAINS, THICK CANOPY (25 TO 30) FT HIGH AND (55 TO 60) FT HIGH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100) METERS PER HOUR. POOR COVER & CONCEALMENT.
5. HILLS: XD945315 SIDE IS HILL TOP. SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S.
6. ENEMY: NONE

SITE IS (3) FT ELEPHANT GRASS WITH NO OBSTACLES AND 360° APPROACH.

7. OTHER INFO: HIGH SPEED TRAIL FROM XD943215 TO XD946314. TRAIL WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST (2) WEEKS AND WAS (2-3) FT WIDE.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 2895-69

OCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 2 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2892
2. DTG: 03 1700H lat
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: WPA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: B FORCE
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 07-11
7. RZ UPTIME/LEFT: 0773
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0971
9. THRUST LINE: NTL 0773
10. THRUST LINE: RTL 0971
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 07 0700H Sub from S.T. to South of Red line
12. METHOD OF EXTRACT: 11 1100H Sub from South of Red line to S.T.
13. JACKIE # 54
14. AIR FREQ: Pink
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) Recon and surveillance of enemy zone to include identification, strength and location of enemy units (B) Capture POW if situation permits itself (C) Call supporting arm on enemy own reconnaissance. Covert groups of personnel with appropriate target (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation

- a. CALL SIGN ETHEL FANCY DAN
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8

- b. TEAM: 3-1
d. PATROL LEADER: col

McDowell

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN
 TEAM LEADER: CPL. McDONELL
 OPO: ~~2893~~ 2892

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: Army at Con Thien

ARTILLERY SUPPORT: PERSONS 85 At C-2 & A-4 105 & 155

ENEMY SITUATION: 5 POW'S WERE CAPTURED at YD 088695 were from 49th Bn.
 Quang Binh provincial Force. The main force is at YD 0668.

SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

YD 06507050	84 Enemy Direction Unknown	During 29-04 August	Sensors
070700	Observed enemy position	29 August	
088695	Contact w/ 5 NVA & 3 POW'S Captured	30 "	
076704	Received SAP	29	
076702	" "		
065699	Observed bunkers	31	
041671	Received moderate AWF/30cal fire	1 Sept	
0876	Observed 1 large explosion	1 "	
057702	Observed bunkers w/ hvy trail activity	1 "	
097703	Observed 5 enemy mvg west	4 "	
060691	Observed bunkers	28 August	

Terrain: Low rolling hills with thick underbrush, good cover and concealment
 rate of movement 100-150 meters per hour,

Water: As shown on map

Comm: Fair to poor due to terrain.

HILLS: Several below the RZ.

(U) (S) (P)

US ARMY UNCLASSIFIED

WIND: N.E. 6 KNOTS

TEMP: 76°

MOON: 76°

WATER: FRESHWATER AT RAIN

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (2-1)
TEAM LEADER: CPL. HESS
GPO: 1965

UL 0570
IR 0869

Enemy Situation:

1. Near Enemy;

YD054686 HQ For 49th Quang Binh Bn = Main Force Provincial unit w/little or no combat training or experience. Comprised of approx 300-400 men w/minimal 60mm and 82mm mortar support. Pers in HQ area use telephone coms and employ a 30 man security force at night. Mission at this time -- protect Hill 161 (174 Hill Mass) and maintain as O.P.

Friendly Situation:

1. Near Friendly; 1st Bn of the 5th Infantry at Con Thien.
2. Artillery Support; Persons 85 at C-2. (105 and 155)

Enemy Activity:

Sightings and Contacts:

YD079700 Tm at YD079698 saw (7) NVA/VC moving N.E. on 19 Aug.
" 076706 Tm took (1) Rnd small arms from 400M to their South resulting in (1) Fr KIA.

POW Reports:

POW's operating from 49th Quang Binh HQ area and had been establishing bunkers and rocket posits along DMZ co-incident w/lower edge of Tm's RZ. Also stated that mines had been laid in area, but many were de-activated by a Chieu Hoi.

Enemy O.P.s in Area:

YD065705
" 068710
" 084722 O.P.s manned by 18-20 men and O.P. force is rotated each (2) days. (Since 20 Aug.)

Sensor Reports:

YD0670 Grid 313 Sensor readings in last (30) days -- Fired on by Arty.

.50 Cal. Posits:

YD062682
" 063696
" 065698
" 065693
" 065683 All posits reported by A.O's in Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
5d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2905
2. DTO: 072055H Lgt.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QYH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 09-13
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0570
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0869
9. THRUST LINE: XTL 0570
10. THRUST LINE: YTL 0869
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 090230H hls from OT to B3.
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 131030H hls from B3 to B.T.
13. SHACKLE #: 56
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 F
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN) _____ (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assigned zone to include identification strength and locations of enemy units (B) capture POW if situation permits itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy convoys, armor, troops, groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report all sightings of enemy landline communications

- a. CALL SIGN Chain walk
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8

b. TEAM: 2-1

d. PATROL LEADER: cap

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: WLP:ALM
 SEE 2-2 IN 3D FORCE REG 2
 CVO

BASED DATE/ROUTE REG _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RE MI) DCH
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS REG
 CG III MAR DIV

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
 FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) STR
 THIRD MAR REG
 FOURTH MAR REG
 TWELFTH MAR REG
 NINE THIRTH NINE
 SR. ADVISOR TO NG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD REGION BN.
 THIRD FORCE REGION CO.

COPY TO:
 2-2
 2-3
 GSV
 CCO

SECRET

REGION DEB ISING REPORT (U)

1. REGION TEAM: CHA BWORK (2-4) (8 MEN) GPO 2905-69
2. INFO RECEIVED/EXTRACTED: 091207Z/190040Z SEP 69 (32 REG)
3. ROUTE: FM 1D095695 TO 1D086599 TO 1D086606 TO 1D079600
 TO 1D075604 TO 1D075595 TO 1D094695
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, AREA COVERED WITH BOMB CRATERS.
 RATE OF MOV'T 400 TO 600 METERS PER HOUR, POOR COVER AND CONCEALMENT
5. HILLS: SITE AT 1D094695, SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (5) CH-46'S, SITE
 IS A HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH 360 DEGREES, NO APPROACH OBSTACLES
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. RECOMMEND TIPS AND CONCLUSIONS: ESTABLISH BETTER COORDINATION
 WITH FRIENDLY UNITS.
8. OTHER INFO: ENEMY SITUATION UNKNOWN. SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN

AREA.
 GP-4

SECRET

BT
 CCH _____ RELEASED BY _____ DATE _____ GPO 2905-69
 _____ 2 SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2906
2. DTG: 081258H Lat.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: WPA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 10-14
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1377
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1474
9. THRUST LINE: ATL 1377
10. THRUST LINE: ATL 1474
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 100730H sub from AT
to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 140900H sub from RZ to
S.T.
13. SHACKLE #: 49
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342I ; 6442IV
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: July
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (D) recon and surveillance of assigned zone
it include identification, strengths and locations
of enemy units (E) capture POW if situation
permits it (C) call supporting arms on enemy
crew served armor, caches, groups of personnel and
other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact
unless emergency situation (E) report all sightings
of enemy landline communications.

- a. CALL SIGN Black Bird
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8

- b. TEAM: 1-3
d. PATROL LEADER: cap
Mary

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM TRIP

TEAM CALL SIGN: BLACKBED (1-3)
TEAM LEADER: CPL. REARY
OPR: 2906-69

UL 1377
IR 1474

ENEMY SITUATION:

1. Near Enemy;
Exact enemy units in area unknown- relieved elements of
49th Quang Binh Bn in vic.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

Enemy Sightings;

YD142775 - 24 Aug.
" 146773 - 8 Sept.
" 138782 - 6 Sept.

Secondary Explosions;
YD142762

SAP Received by A.O.s;
YD123763

Numbers and Recent Trail Activity;

YD142736
" 125752
" 129746
" 131765
" 14997601
" 123763
" 142765

Possible Staging Area;
" 142764

TERRAIN: Low rolling hills; thick brush w/interpersed elephant grass;
rate of movement-patrol leader's discretion; fair cover and
concealment.

COMMUNICATIONS: Good to fair

WATER: As shown on map

HLZ's: HLZ contains numerous HLZ's scattered throughout area.

WEATHER REPORT: Scattered rain showers; cloudy in mornings w/fog.
Visibility-4-6 miles in morning, unrestricted after 0700.
High- 86-90 degrees; Low- 75-78 degrees
Wind- Northeastly 5-8 knots w/gusts of 20 knots.
Illumination- 04%

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WJH
SEC S-2 PH 30 FORCE REC 2
CWO

FROM: CG CIVIL AIR DIV (-) (RM) (RM)
TO: CG CIVIL AIR DIV
CG III FAF BND

INFO: CO ONE WHO ONE ATTEMPTED TO ONE
FIRST HAS FIRST THE DAY (WEEK) AND
THIRD FOR THE
FOURTH FOR THE
FIFTH FOR THE
HAS THREE MORE
OR ADVISOR GOING TO PROVIDE
THIRD FOR THE
THIRD FOR THE R. CO. CO

COPY TO:
C-2
C-3
C-4
C-5

REPORT MADE BY THE REPORT (C)

1. RECON TEAM: BLACKHED (1-3) (D-492) GEO 2506-69
2. WFO RECEIVED/RETRACTOR: 101100Z/140900Z SEP 69 (9885)

1. 90879; D101030 TO D133737 TO D135743 TO D137743 TO D139752 TO D140747 TO D137755.

4. TYPE: 10/ ROLLER TYPE, BUSH WAVE FEM. RATE OF MOVEMENT 2000/HR.

5. HUB #1, WD137735, 2ND SIGNANT CRASS, 500 DEGREE APPROACH, ONLY APPROACH

DEFINITIONS FOR LETTERS FROM A TO Y APPROXIMATE.

6. ~~THREAT~~, ~~BT 121327~~ ~~TH ONE~~ (3) ~~WPA/WC~~ ~~MOVING IN~~, ~~TH ONE~~ (1) ~~AR-47~~. ~~CONTACT~~

MADE, AS ON SCATTERING CAME TO THIS SUBJECT, HERE FIRST MENTION. AT 10:00 PM IN
 PHASE (2) A-GRAB BEHIND THE VEHICLE APPROX (2) MINUTES, (1) WAS COLLAPSED.

(1) AS 6'x4'x5". WP 2-135743 FOUND (2) A-FRAME BARNDO BE ENFORCED WORKERS.
AS 2-135745 TH FOUND (1) A-FRAME BARNDO AND ONE OR TWO FOR INCOMPLETE. TH

POCKET GRADES OF D139752 AND D139747 SUMMING 50-47 (12) WIDE AND USED ARGENTINIAN.

7. OTHER INFO: GOOD COND. NOIS BITE GUN/RT PGS 10-15/14

10

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED BY: 60322 UCBAW/STP/STP DATE: 11 SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

5d Reconnaissance Battalion
5d Marine Division (-) (Re'n) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2917
2. DFO: 101309H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DTA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 11-13
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 2000
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 2855
9. THRUST LINE: DTA 2000
10. THRUST LINE: DTA 2855
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 11000H. Truck from Co. Area
to deliver supplies to the long French Chua River
12. METHOD OF EXTRACCIÓN: 13000H. Supply will provide from
portation back to your Co. area
13. SHACKLE # _____
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Blue (PRIMARY) Blue (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 342 IV
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Tony or cab. tree
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

- a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
- b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: 0600. transportation will pick up in Co. Area
Co. Area. proceed to the north gate of Fort Hov
Co. of 1st will be there to meet you. gear included in
Tanks: scuba gear, chow and water for 3 days. Eng.
element will provide assault boats to cross the
river from East to South west 2 1/2 clicks. 1st rifle
Co. will provide security. call 1st through no
swirl switch board at Sharon for any additional info

- a. CALL SIGN PEA SOUP
- b. TEAM: 3-5
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 3:1 OFF
- d. PATROL LEADER: DT

Hennsley

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1 OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER 2904 2 DTG 071955H SEPT.
 3 INITIALS OF SENDER 4 OPERATIONS CHIEF
 5 ASSIGNED COMPANY FORCE 6 INCLUSIVE DATES 01-16
 7 RZ UPPER LEFT 8933 8 RZ LOWER RIGHT 9131
 9 THRUST LINE ITL 8933 10 THRUST LINE JTL 9131
 11 METHOD OF INSERTION: 110730H HELD FROM Q.T.
TO RZ.
 12 METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 160900H HELD FROM RZ
TO Q.T.
 13 SHACKLE # 50 14 AIR FREQ: BLUE
 15 FREQ COLORS: PRIM ORANGE, SECONDARY RED
 16 MAP SHEET NUMBER 6342 III 6341 II
 17 NEAREST FRIENDLY
 18 ARTY SUPPORT
 19 RELAY 1 ROMEO 20. —
 21 MISSION: CONDUCT RECON/SURVAILANCE OF ASSIGNED
 R.Z. REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE
 (2) PLOT WATER SOURCES, TRAILS AND ALL AREAS SUITABLE
 FOR H L Z (3) EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE
 TARGETS (4) DON'T INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS IN EMERGENCY
 SITUATIONS (5) CAPTURE AN ENEMY SOLDIER IF SITUATION
 FAVORABLE, SINGLE ENEMY ON TRAIL (6) REPORT ANY SIGHTINGS
 OF ENEMY LANDLINE COMMUNICATIONS HALONEN
 2 CALL SIGN AMANDA, b A-1, C. Number of Men 6, d PATROL LEADER

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
TEAM PRIDE

TEAM CALL SIGN: ~~PRIDE~~ (1-2) A MANDA 3-1
TEAM LEADER: CAPT. JAMES H. LICK HILTONEN
OPERATION ORDER NUMBER: ~~2074~~ 2904

UL 8933
IR 9131

Enemy Situation:

The enemy is known to be present, but the size and origin is undetermined.

Friendly Situation:

Nearest Friendly: 1/3/4 at FSB Cates.
Artillery Support: Loghorn - 155 FSB Cates.

Enemy Activity:

Sensor Readings:

X0900345 - 21 Road-outs Unk. number of enemy. Intrig August.

US Reports: ALL ACTIVITY IS OF UNKNOWN SIZE.

X088342 29 AUG
" 902349 12 AUG/7 SEP
" 907346 7 SEP
" 908336 4 SEP
" 904324 8 SEP

Sightings:

X0807353 527 SEP

ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS:

X089337 Known Caves and Tunnels.
" 923336 Base and bivouac area.

Terrain: Steep rolling hills; elephant grass - 80%, good cover and concealment.

Communications: Fair to Poor.

Water: N/A except as shown on the map.

INTELS: None Reported.

Weather Report:

Rainfall: 09 tenths.
Visibility: Unrestricted.
Winds: From the NW/3 knots.
Temp/High: 84 Degrees.
Temp/Low: 78 Degrees.
Humidity: 83%
Illumination: 04/03 Percent at 2000 Hours.
Sun Rise: 0640
Sun Set: 1859

PAGE TWO

HIZ 13: KD864309 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46. LIFE IS HILTOP OF SHORT
ELEVANT CRASS. BEST APPROACH IS E TO W.

WEATHER:

WIND	9-12 KNOTS N
HIGH	89
LOW	76

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	APPROX 0642
SUNSET	APPROX 1852
ILLUMINATION	09% TO 15%

DRAFTED BY: WLP:VEN
 MSG 5-2 IN 3 FORCE INC 2
 CWO

DEPT INFO/ROUTING _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (24 IN) REG
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
 CG III MAF REG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDS
 FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (RECON) JR
 THIRD MAR BRG
 FOURTH MAR BRG
 FIFTH MAR BRG
 SIXTH MAR BRG
 SEVENTH MAR BRG
 E ADVANCE THROUGH THE PROVINCE
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
 C-2
 C-3
 C-4
 C-5

CONFIDENTIAL
 RECON DIVISION REPORT (C)

1. RECON TEAM: AMBADA (1-1) (6-HR) CPO 2904-69
2. DOG DESCRIPTION/TRACTED: 110900Z/160050Z SEP 69 (121 HRS)
3. ROUTE: ID826277 TO ID817270 TO ID813266 TO ID815264 TO ID826259
4. UNDERSTANDING: THEY HEAVY UNDERSTANDING. SAMBOO. RATE OF MOVEMENT

100 METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. NO OP SITES.
 5. REL'S: ID826277 SITE IS HILL TOP W/100FT TO 120FT ELEPHANT GRASS.

BEST APPROACH IS EAST TO WEST WITH NO CONTACTS. ID826259 SITE IS
 SIDE OF HILL. BEST APPROACH IS EAST TO WEST WITH THREE ON ALL SIDES

AS BEST COVER. WILL ACCOMPLISH (1) UN-42.

6. SENTRY: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: ID826263 TH OBS (7) BUNNERS (3)FT1(3)FT1(6)FT. (4)
 COVERED-IN AND (3) IN GOOD COVER IF RM. NONE USED WITHIN (1) MOUTH. TH

FOUR COOKING OIL (DARKOIL, FISH, & BAKING FOR CARRYING FOOD).
 (1)FT TO (2)FT WING TRAIL FROM SITE LEANS NORTH. TH OBS LIGHTS

THAT THE M. LIGHTS WENT MOVING BACK SPENT SAME DISTANCE APART. TH
 OBS (5) V HILLS AT 100 FT TO ID7923 MOVING ON TO HL. TH OBS (2)

GROUPS VARIOUS (5 LIGHTS & 4 LIGHTS). TH OBS (3) SAYS OF LIGHTS.
 HEARD HEAVY VARIOUS NORTH OUT GAD ID8125, APPROXED LINE DEE LAMP.

PAGE (1) OF (2) PAGES

CAL. ED. YOUNG HW. BIC. BARNETT. AT ED 949866 TW ONE (2) LENSES 25-30
 FOTHS (PART. BY TW. TW ONE AFTER BUFFALO TRACES ON ROAD TO AND FROM
 FOR WHICH THERE NO NOTES. 1033260 IS ONE OF TRACKS.

OT-4
 W

CONFIDENTIAL
 CPO 2904-69

OCN _____ FILED BY _____ THE _____ 11 SEP 69

PAGE (2) OF (2) PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2919
2. DFO: Y 101513 H Ant.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QPH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANIES: Force
6. TIME/DATE DATES: 12-16
7. PERIOD OF DEPTH: 0571
8. PERIOD OF DEPTH: 0870
9. THREAT LINE: CTL 0521
10. PERIOD OF DEPTH: DTL 0820
11. METHOD OF INTERSECTION: 120730 H mile from ST to
on L3 south of Red line - boat to B3
12. METHOD OF INTERSECTION: 161000 H mile from on L3 - to
South of the red line to ST
13. SUBJECT: 33
14. AIR MARKS: Blue
15. FREQ. CALL: Orange Red
(SOUNDING) (SOUNDING)
16. FREQ. CALL: 6342 F
17. NEAREST FRIENDS: _____
18. ADDRESS (PHONE): _____ (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. PREAMBLE: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for intelligence briefing to Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Communications.

21. MISSION: (A) recap and surveillance of origin zone
to include identification, strength and location
of enemy units (B) capture 000 of situation
presents itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy
over-seen signs, caches, groups of personnel and
other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate con-
tact unless emergency situation (E) report all
sightings of enemy and line communication

- a. CALL: _____
b. TEAM: _____
c. NUMBER OF MEN: _____

- b. TEAM: _____
c. PATROL LEADER: _____

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM REPORT

TEAM CALL SIGN: RV REINER (2-3)
TEAM LEADER: CPT. SCHULZ
OPERATIONAL ORDER NUMBER: 2919

UL 0571
IR 0870

Enemy Situation:

Nearest Enemy: Y054686 Hq's for 49th Quang Binh Inf. This force Provincial unit w/little or no combat experience. Composed of approximately 300-400 men w/minimum 60mm and 82mm mortar support. Personnel in hq area use telephone communications and employ a 30 mm security force at night. Mission at this time is to protect hill 161 and maintain air OP.

Friendly Situation:

Nearest Friendly: 1st Bn of the 5th Inf. at Con Thien.
Artillery Support: Foxgins - 105 and 155 - at C-2.

Enemy Activity:

Y048697 Ink Size on Pm.
" 062696 50 Cal Pm.
" 065695 " " "
" 065698 " " "
" 065683 " " "
" 049641 Possible Imkr. at old friendly Pm. at this grid
" 055710 Imkr.
" 050705 "
" 051701 "
" 057702 "
" 062700 "
" 064703 "
" 074704 "
" 075702 "

Enemy Activity: Y054703 Recent trl activity.

" 042697 " " "
" 043701 " " "
" 040705 " " "
" 042709 " " "
" 0668 " " " in whole grid.
" 042643 Good 1/50 Cal Pit and fresh Imkr. w/activity.

Receiving Fire: Y074704 AO Good SAF
" 076702 " " "
" 055690 " " RPO

Terrain: Low rolling hills; Scattered trees, thick brush, and numerous bomb craters.
The rate of movement is 150 meters per Hour. Good cover and concealment.

Comm: Good to Fair.

Water: As shown on the map.

PAGE (2)

HLZ'S: None Reported.

Weather Report: Winds: From the NW/3 knots.
Temp/High: 84 Degrees.
Temp/Low: 78 Degrees.
Humidity: 83%.
Sun Rise: 0640
Sun Set: 1859
Illumination: 03%

DRAFTED BY: WLP/WH
SEC 3-2 IN 3D POWER REG 2
CVC

DRAFTED BY: WLP/WH 3 SEP 69

VIA CO WFO WFO DIV (-) (100) DCH
TO: CO XIV CORPS HQ
CO III INF BDE

INFO: CO ONE WFO ONE A/WH/WH DIV ONE
FIRST SIX FIFTH INF DIV (BACK) ONE
THIRD INF DIV
FOURTH INF DIV
FIFTH INF DIV
SIXTH INF DIV
SEVENTH INF DIV
EIGHTH INF DIV
NINTH INF DIV
TENTH INF DIV
ELEVENTH INF DIV
TWELFTH INF DIV

COPY TO:
C-2
C-3
CIV
COC

DRAFTED BY: WLP/WH
SEC 3-2 IN 3D POWER REG 2

1. RECON TEAM: EIGHTH INF (2-3) (0-100) CPO 2909-69
2. REG BATTALION/RECON TEAM: 1000700/1010000 (91 REG)

3. ROUTE: 1000700 TO 1000704 TO 1007003 TO 1007005.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, HERBACEOUS GRASS, SCATTERED BUSHES

THESE OBSERVATIONS. DATE OF OBSERVATION 1000700 TO 1000705 PER REG.

5. HILLS: 1000705 SEE I. FIVE HILLS WITH W/TE TO SEE

W/TE TO SEE. 360 DEGREE APPROX. IN NO CASES. WILL
ACCOMMODATE (10) CR-45-1.

6. REMARKS: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: IN ONE LINE 1007064 1/2, 1007069 1/2, 1007071 1/2.

IN ONE LINE 1007064 1/2, 1007069 1/2, 1007071 1/2. WITH IN CONTACTED WITH REBAT ABOUT LINE 1007064, LINE 1007069 AND REBAT ABOUT LINE 1007071.

CO-1
BY

SECRET
CPO 2909-69

CVC _____ DATE _____ TIME _____ 3 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORTE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

TRAIL BRIEF

UL 8928
TR 9126

CALL SIGN: BAZAAR
TRAIL LEADER: SGT. LAPONPAGNE
CNO: 2918

ENEMY SITUATION:
UNKNOWN

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1 3/4 FSB CAPES
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACKBOTTOM 175 ROCKPILE

ENEMY ACTIVITY:
NO/HELICO SIGHTINGS;
XD903264 (15 JUNE) CH-46 REC AMF FROM TRAIL
XD903264 (6 JULY) AO REC .50 CAL FIRE
XD903403 (21 JUNE) AO REC AMF

STAR;
XD929280 (19 AUG) 1 EMISSION
XD887247 (15 AUG) " "
XD862437 (20 AUG) " "

SENSOR;
XD895285 (20 AUG) 4 ENEMY MOVING WEST

TERRAIN:
HILLS WITH SINGLE CANOPY AND ELEPHANT GRASS/HIGH ROLLING HILLS
WITH FREQUENT ELEPHANT GRASS. RATE OF MOVEMENT 600 METERS PER
HOUR. GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT. OP SITE AT XD864309 WITH
360° OBSERVATION. TRAILS ARE NUMEROUS.

COMMUNICATIONS:
FAIR TO GOOD WITH INDIA RELAY.

NATURAL WATER SOURCES:
AS SHOWN.

HILLS:
PRIMARY- XD906279 HILL TOP WITH ELEPHANT GRASS
SECONDARY- XD891261 HILL TOP WITH ELEPHANT GRASS

WEATHER REPORT:
WINDS- FROM NW 3 KNOTS
TEMP/HIGH- 84 DEGREES
SUN RISE- 0640
ILLUMINATION- 05%
HUMIDITY- 85%
TEMP/LOW- 78 DEGREES
SUN SET- 1859

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WII
SEC 6-2 HI FORCE REC 2
CWO

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE _____ Z SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAR DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV GSE
FIRST FOR FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) QTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAC THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
OOO

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAAR (1-2) (6 MEN) OPO 2918-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 120945H/131530H SEP 69 (30 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM XD905279 TO XD908279 TO XD904279 TO XD905279
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH (2-10)FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED TREES. TRAIL XD907280 TO XD918279 RECENTLY USED (1-2)FT WIDE.
5. HILLS: XD905279 WILL ACCOMMODATE (5)OH-46'S. SLOPE IS (2)FT ELEPHANT GRASS ON HILL TOP WITH (360°) APPROACH.
6. ENEMY: XD904279/131100H SEP TM OBSD (2)NVA/VC WHO WERE PART OF (15)NVA/VC THAT SPOTTED TM. TM TOOK AK-47 SAF. TM CALLED AO ON STATION W/3 FLEWTS F/W. EN SEEMD WELL-TRAINED WITH LITTLE COMBAT EXPERIENCE, GEAR IN FAIRLY NEW CONDITION. TM EXTRACTED 131530H SEP.
7. OTHER INFO: XD905281 ENEMY RUIN (2)BRIDGES.

GP-4
RM

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 2918-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96002

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2927
2. DTG: Y 122140H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: D.A.
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 14-18
7. RZ UPPER LIMIT: 0176 1327 (1327)
8. RZ LOWER LIMIT: 1073 (1073)
9. THRUST LINE: XTL 13270976
10. THRUST LINE: YTL 1073
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 140730H - hole from S.T. 26
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: B 3
18 1000H - hole from F3
South of Red line to S.T.
13. SNACKIE: 60
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. PUM. CODE: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342-F : 6442-IV
17. REQUEST PRIORITY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (TYPE) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN) _____ (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion 8-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion 8-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Conveyance/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of sign, B 3 to evaluate identification strength and location of enemy unit. (B) capture POW if situation permits itself. (C) collect supporting arms on enemy crew, weapons, armor, groups of personnel and other appropriate targets. (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation. (E) report all enemy landline sightings, if possible follow landline to terminal and report findings. Also report type and condition of wire.

- a. CALL SIGN: FRANCY DNN
- b. TEAM: 3-1
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: CPL

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

MCDOWELL

CONFIDENTIAL

TEAM CALL SIGN: JIMMY DAN
 TEAM LEADER: CPL. JO DOWELL
 OTO: 2927

UL 0976
 IR 1073

ENEMY SITUATION:

1. NEAR ENEMY:
 0401 ARTILLARY REG WITH 122mm AND 140mm RKTs. LITTLE OR
 NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE. ATTACHED ALSO IN THIS AREA IS 1ST
 BN/270 REG.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAR FRIENDLY: 1ST BN/5TH INF AT CON TICH
2. ARTILLARY SUPPORT: PERSONS 85 AT C-2. (105 AND 155)

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

SMALL ARMS FIRE AT AO
 YD123763 AUG

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
 YD142763 AUG

ROCKET POSITIONS
 YD115732 AUG
 YD105772 AUG

USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE
 - YD134773 SEPT
 - YD132742 SEPT
 - YD141771 AUG

BUNKERS
 - YD133772 AUG
 - YD131765 AUG
 - YD131767 AUG
 - YD125753 AUG
 YD129748 AUG
 YD123763 AUG

HILL AND BIVOUAC AREA
 YD112732 AUG

HARD TARGETS W/RAIL ACTIVITY
 YD114767
 YD110768

TERRAIN:

LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCATTERED TREES, THICK LOW BRUSH, AND
 NUMEROUS OLD BOB CRATERS. RATE OF MOVEMENT 100M PER HR.
 LITTLE COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

CONCLUSIONS:

GOOD WITH RUBB AND OAK TREES.

(PAGE TWO)

WATER:
AS SHOWN ON MAP EXCEPT FOR BOMB CRATERS.

RISKS:
Y0125734 JOI FINGER
Y0119734 RICE PADDIES
TWO (2) FT HIGHWAY GRASS. BEST APPROACH FROM NORTH/SOUTH;
NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.

WEATHER REPORT:
CLOUDY, CHANGES RAIN UNKNOWN.
VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED
WINDS W/SW 2-4 KNOTS
HPR 92
LOW 75

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0641
SUNSET 1859 TO 1930
ILLUMINATION 00% TO 02%

CHAPTER VI: WILLOW
SEC 2-2 RE 3D FORCE HQ 2
CWO

DEED INFO/ROCK INFO _____ 1 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REDE) HQ
CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAP DRG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
CG FIRST REG FIFTH INF DIV (ROCK) TH
THIRD REG INFO
FOURTH REG INFO
TWELFTH REG INFO
NAG THREE NINE
OR ADVISE QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD REG HQ
THIRD FORCE REGHQ CG

COPY TO:
C-2
C-3
GSV
CCC

SECRET
ROCK INFO RE INFO REPORT (C)

1. ROCK TRAIL: PANGY HAN (3-4) (S HAN) OPO 2927-69
2. DTC INSERTED/RETRACTED: 140872/151452H SEP 69 (29 HAN)

3. ROUTE: FR YD01715 TO YD01722 TO YD01730 TO YD01715 TO YD01727
TO YD01724 TO YD01715.

4. TERRAIN: LOW RISE IN GRASS (2) FT TO (4) FT HIGH, LOW BUSHES AND UNDER-
GROWTH. RATE OF MOVEMENT 100 TO 600 METERS PER HOUR.

5. HILLS: YD01718 NO PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES AROUND SITE WHICH IS
THE PANGY HAN TRAIL TO 2ND GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM SE TO NW WITH

NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.

6. WEATHER: BOMB

7. OTHER INFO: TR PANGY HAN AT YD01727 WELL TRAMPLED SLIP IN GRASS
(ASSUMED TO HAVE BEEN TRAVELED BY 6 PERSONS), AND WAS (1) FT WIDE. YD01724

TR PANGY HAN OF HURRY FROM.

GP-4
RE

SECRET
OPO 2927-69

OCK _____ FINISHED BY _____ 1 SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) RMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2930 2. DTG: 13 21 45 H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QTH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: W FORCE 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 15-19
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 8031 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 8229
9. THRUST LINE: KTL 8031 10. THRUST LINE: LTL 8229
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 150730 H sub from ST to
032

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 191000 H sub from 032
to ST

13. SHACKLE: # 542 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Blue Red
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____
(UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Romeo

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assigned RZ
to include identification strength and location
of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation
permits itself (C) call supporting arms on crew-
served weapons within groups of personnel and
other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate
contact unless emergency situation (E) report
all enemy landline sightings, if possible
follow landline to terminal and report
findings also report type and condition
of wire.

a. CALL SIGN: Chair work b. TEAM: 2-1
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: Sgt Hess

H. W. Court
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IR 829

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK
TEAM LEADER: 1/CPL HESS
CFO: 2990

UL 8031
IR 8229

ENEMY SITUATION:

HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY OF UNKNOWN ENEMY UNIT/8.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAREST FRIENDLIES:

A. L 3/4 PEN CAPES

B. DESERT SANDS

MARSHALL HALL

C. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: PERSONS 85 475 800-111

UL 8737 IR 9034

UL 9235 IR 9435

BLACK Bottom

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

RED HAZES HOT REPORT

XD820348 29 AUG 1 RECESSION

STAR

XD825376 AUG 6

CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS

XD813289 TM FOUND MINE AND DESTROYED IN PLACE

" 812290 RM CHITOM AND A/P MINE BOOBY TRAP FOUND

DESTROYED IN PLACE 25 AUG

BUNKERS

XD827323 FIVE BUNKERS A FRAME TYPE 4'X2' 15 JUNE

TERRAIN:

LOW ROLLING HILLS W/4-6 FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED TREE LINE.

COMMUNICATION: POOR TO FAIR COMMUNICATION, SUSPECT IF POOR COMM. AR HHS
RELAY THRU NEAREST RECON TEAM.

WATER: AS SHOWN ON MAP

HILLS: XD805295 (IR 80) SMALL HILL 4-5 FT ELEPHANT GRASS, NEAREST PROMINENT
TERRAIN HILL 402 STREAM 300M FROM STREAM. XD805305 (IR 80) VALENT, NEAREST
PROMINENT TERRAIN HILL 477 STREAM 600M W.

WEATHER: HHH 92 LOW 75

W-SW/2-4 KNOTS

SUNSET 1938

SUNRISE 0641

ILLUMINATION 02% AROUND 2000

DRAFTED BY: WLP:-EM
 REC 5-2 BY FORCE REC 2
 CNO

REF ID: A67001 2 SEP 69

FROM: CG FIELD MAR DIV (-) (CGFM) DCM
 TO: CG WYIF CDRMG FIVE
 CG JHL MAR DCM

INFO: ON ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST INF FIFTH INF DIV (ARMY) AIR
BORNE INF DIV
FOURTH INF DIV
SEVENTH INF DIV
NINTH INF DIV
AIR ADVISOR WENT TO I PROVINCE
THIRD INF DIV
THIRD INF DIV

COPY 251



16

123

CONFIDENTIAL
EXCLUDED FROM PUBLIC RELEASE (C)

1. INDEX TAP: ON INLET (2-4) (6 HRS) AND 250-69
2. FIVE BARRELS/HR. STED: 151100H/2000HR 307 69 (110 HRS)
3. ROUTE: RA 20615291 TO 20615296 TO 20615299 TO 20609299 TO 20609301
4. CHECK IN: CHECK BILLS, CHECK THE MOUNTAIN, GOOD COVER & COMBATANT.

RANGE OF MOVEMENT (50-100) METERS PER HOUR.

5. HHS: OFF OF ID015291 WIL ACCOUNTANTS (1) WIL-11, AND IN

MONKEY-ONE AREA IN A SADDLE. SHE HAS TWO EYE WHITE THINGS (10-12FT)
ON THE WAY TO APPROACH OBJECTS, MAKING IT'S BEST APPROACH W/E.

SITE IS LOCATED NEAR THE OLD ROAD TO FISH SAUND. SITE IS IDENTIFIED
WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) 22-24 AND IS A RELIGIOUS VEH (2) 1/2 MILE

GALES. THE BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NE/SW. APPROACH CONTACTS ARE
THICK TO SW APPROX (10-12) FT.

6. BIRTH: 1904
7. OTHER INFO: 1904



CONFIDENTIAL
CFO 2970-69

COPIES _____ FILED BY _____ T DE _____ 1 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3RD Reconnaissance
3RD Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco Calif. (96002)

WARNING ORDER

1. WARNING ORDER NUMBER: 2925
 2. DTG: 18 0930 H SEP
 3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DLB
 4. RECEIVER:
 5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE
 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 18-19
 7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0976
 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1923
 9. THRUST LINE: XTL 1327
 10. THRUST LINE: XTL 1874
 11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 18 0230 H Helo from QT To RZ
6666666666666666
 12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 19 1800 H Helo from RZ
South of RZ Line To QT
 13. SHAKLE: 460
 14. INSERT AND EXTRACT FREQ: BLUE
 15. FREQUENCY COLOR: 0 RANGE RED
PRIMARY ALTERNATE SECONDARY
 16. MAP SHEET: 6342 I
 17. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: Person's 85
 18. NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: 1st 5th Infantry (ABNS)
(CALL SIGN)
 19. SPECIAL INFORMATION: A) Person and survive at RZ to include
identification sheet and location of all enemy units. B)
Capture POW if possible C) call supporting arms on call ->
 20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Three 2010
 - a. THE COMPANY DESIGNATED IN LINE (5) WILL EFFECT LIAISON WITH BATTALION S-2 FOR INTELLIGENCE BRIEFING OF ASSIGNED ZONE.
FOR
 - b. AN OPERATION ORDER WILL BE ISSUED TO THE COMPANY CONCERNED PRIOR TO THE TEAM INSERTION. MISSION AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION/INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE THEREIN.
 - c. METHOD OF INSERTION WILL BE DESIGNATED AND COORDINATED BY THE S-3 (TEAM WILL BE PREPARED TO REACT RAPIDLY TO CHANGES IN THE METHODS OF INSERTION AS REQUIRED BY CHANGES IN WEATHER AND AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT.
 - A. CALL SIGN LSH/ERWOOD
 - B. TEAM DESIGNATION: S-3
 - C. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
 - D. PATROL LEADER: Sgt. J. M. V. L. C.
- TO BE FILLED OUT BY COMPANY CONCERNED AND RETURNED TO RECON COC ASAP.

DECLASSIFIED

AVAILABLE ENEMY CREW-SERVED WEAPONS, CACHES,
GUAGES OF PERSONALITY OR OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS
D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT ON ENEMY
UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION. REPORT AN ENEMY
SIGHTINGS, IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LAND LINES TO TERMINAL
AND REPORT FINDINGS ALSO. REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION
OF WIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: EMBERWOOD (3-3)
TEAM LEADER: CPL JANOVICH
OP#: 2927-69

UL 0976
IR 1073

ENEMY SITUATION:

YD0874 84TH REGT/UNK DIV
YD0674 27TH REGT/INDEPENDANT DIV
YD1072 270TH REGT/INDEPENDANT DIV
YD0772 9TH REGT/304TH DIV

IMMEDIATE SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLYS AT CON THIN
ARTILLERY SUPPORT IS BATTLES 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT A-4.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

YD112729 TH OBSD (2) LARGE FLASHLIGHTS MOVING SOUTH (9 SEP)

BUNKERS/TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD08607575 SENSORS DETECTED (5) ENEMY MOVING IN UNK DIR (10 SEP)
YD08607575 SENSORS DETECTED (5) ENEMY MOVING IN UNK DIR (12 SEP)
YD091750 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY (4 AUG)
YD095769 (3) AA/AW SENS (6 AUG)

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERBRUSH, RATE OF MOVEMENT (100) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

NOTES: SITE AT YD099731 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S. BEST APPROACH IS FROM N TO S WITH NO OBSTACLES OR PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES.

WEATHER: HIGH 87
LOW 77
% CHANCE RAIN 89%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0641
SUNSET 1856
% ILLUMINATION 02%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: WLF:WIE
SEC 2-2 HE FORCE SEC 2
CNO

EWED 148/SCOT HQ _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
TO: CG XIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAF DNO

INFO: CG THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR
FM: THE 1st DIV (-) (RTH) DGR

COPY TO:
2-2
2-3
2-4
2-5

SECRET
RACON 1 10 10 10 10 10 (1)

1. 2 10 10 10 10 10 (5-2) (8 MGR) GPO 2927-69
2. 10 10 10 10 10 10 1514472/191100H SEP (22 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD099719 TO YD097734 TO YD096736 TO YD096742 TO YD099731
4. TERRAIN: 100, ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERGROWTH. RATE OF MOVEMENT:

- (100) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.
5. 10 10 10 10 10 10 YD099831 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S. BEST APPROACH IS FROM N TO S. NO APPROACH ON SLOPE OF PROMINENT TERRAIN NORTH OF.

6. CHECK: NO EVIDENCE OF HOSTILE. FM FOUND (5) TRACKS WHICH APPEARED TO BE MY ELEMENTS AND (1) MY PLATE FOOD BAG ON THE YD099730. IT

THIS OF COURSE THERE ALSO IS A TRAIL SHOWING HOSTILE ACTIVITY. TRAIL BEING N/S AND IS APPROX (2) FT TO (3) FT WIDE.

7. OTHER INFO: COMB IS POOR. WHEN OPERATING IN THIS AREA DURING THE DAY, COMB IS POOR. WHEN OPERATING IN THIS AREA DURING THE NIGHT, COMB IS POOR.

CG-4
10

SECRET
GPO 2927-69

CNO _____ BY _____ T DE _____ 2 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) RMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2934 2. DTG: 142025H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QJA 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: AF 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 14-20
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0672 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0971
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 0672 10. THRUST LINE: ETL 0971
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 160730H hls from OT
to B3

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 200900H hls from B3
to OT

13. SHACKLE: # 55 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Silver Red
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: (PRIMARY) 6342I (SECONDARY) _____
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Julia

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assign.
zone to include identification strength
and location of enemy units (B) capture
a POW if situation permits itself (C)
call supporting arms on enemy crew-served
weapons such as groups of personnel and any
other appropriate targets (D) Do not initiate
contact unless emergency situation (E)
report all enemy landline sightings if
possible follow landline to terminal
and report finding also report type
and condition of wire.

a. CALL SIGN: Black Bird b. TEAM: 1-2
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8 d. PATROL LEADER: 1st Sergeant
BAZAR

H. W. Courter
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALLSIGN: BAZARR
TEAM LEADER: SGT LAMONTAGNE
OPC:

UL 0672
IR 0971

ENEMY SITUATION:

NEAREST ENEMY: YD054606 HQ'S FOR 49TH QUANG BINH BN. MAIN
FORCE PROVINCIAL UNIT W/LITTLE OR NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE.
COMPOSED OF APPROX 300-400 MEN W/MINIMUM 60MM AND 82MM MORTAR
SUPPORT. PERSONNEL IN HQ AREA USE TELEPHONE COMM AND EMPLOY
A 30 MAN SECURITY FORCE AT NIGHT. MISSION AT THIS TIME IS TO
PROTECT HILL 161 AND MAINTAIN AS AN OP.

84TH ARTILLERY REG WITH 122MM AND 140MM RKS. LITTLE OR
NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE. ATTACHED ALSO IN THIS AREA IS 1ST BN/
270 REG.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAR FRIENDLY: 1ST BN/5TH INF AT CON THIEN
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: PERSONS 85 - 105 AND 155 - CON THIEN

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

SAF AT AO
YD123763 AUG

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
YD115732 AUG

RK POSITIONS
YD105772 AUG

50 CAL POSITIONS
- YD063696 AUG
- YD065695 AUG
- YD065698 AUG
- YD065683 AUG

BUNKERS

- YD053710 AUG
- YD050705 AUG
- YD051701 AUG
- YD057702 AUG
- YD062700 AUG
- YD064703 AUG
- YD074704 AUG
- YD075702 AUG
YD129748 AUG
YD123763 AUG

BASE AND BIVOUAC AREA
YD112732

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD054703 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.

YD042697 " " "

" 043701 " " "

" 040705 " " "

" 042709 " " "

" 0668 " " "

IN WHOLE GRID.

" 042643 OBSD 1/50 CAL PIT AND FRESH BNR W/ACTIVITY

" 114767 HARD TARGETS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY

" 118768 HARD TARGETS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY

RECEIVING FIRE

YD074704 AO RECD SAF

YD076702 " " "

YD065698 " " RIG

TERRAIN:

LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCATTERED TREE LINES OF LOW THICK
BRUSH AND NUMEROUS OLD BOMB CRATERS. RATE OF MOVEMENT
100 TO 600 M/HR. FAIR TO POOR COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

COMMUNICATION:

GOOD WITH ZULU AND OAK TREE.

WATER:

AS SHOWN ON MAPS EXCEPT FOR NUMEROUS BOMB CRATERS IN RZ.

HILLS:

MANY SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER REPORT:

VISIBILITY	UNRESTRICTED
WINDS	2-4 KNOTS
HIGH	92
LOW	75

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	0641
SUNSET	1859 TO 1938
ILLUMINATION	00% TO 04%

SENSORS:

YD08607575/120339H 5EN DIR UNK

YD06567050/112320H FM 10/105 HE MVT CEASED

DRAFTED BY: WLP:VH
 SENT 3-2 PM FROM REC 2
 CNO

FM: CG THE 1ST MAR B CT (-) (AM IN) BCT
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHN
CG III MAR BCT

INFO: CG ONE AND CG TWO
FIRST REG FIFTH INF DIV (MICH) OF
THE MICHIGAN
FOURTH DIVISION
FIFTH REG INF
AND OTHERS WERE
IN ADVISOR JANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD BRANCH IN
THIRD BRANCH BATT CO.

CONFIDENTIAL



Summary

1997

EXCERPT FROM THE REPORT (S)

1. TRUCK TRAIN: BARGE (1-2) (A-12) OFD 295-69
2. DTS IDENTIFIED/EXTRACTED: 161012L/200942L SEP 69 (62 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM 10091705 TO 1006713 TO 1005705 TO 1007112 TO 1005714.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, MED DM TO HEAVY UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR.
5. HZRS: SZS AT 10091705 WILL APPROXIMATE (2) CR-46s. SFE IN A BKT DUELY W/IN 90 DEGREES W/STAIN POSITION AND A 350° APPROACH.
6. WEATH: NCN
7. OTHER INFO: FM 1005705, TRUCKS W/ TRAILER AT 1006705, STREAM WAS RUNNING SOUTH, (200 YD IN EPR). FM ALSO FOUND TRAILS AT 1005705 RUNNING N/S W/ AT 1005705 N/S. BOTH TRAILS APPEARED WELL-USED HAVING A WIDTH OF (2)M.



000 1996-69

DATE _____ BY _____ FBI _____ MAR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) RMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Blackbird

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 294
2. DTG: 152330H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DTL
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 17-21
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 7737
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 7935
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 7737
10. THRUST LINE: ETL 7935
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 170730H hole from AT to R3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 211000H hole from R3 to AT
13. SHACKLE: # 37
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: orange Red
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: (PRIMARY) 6342 III (SECONDARY) _____
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN) _____ (FREQ) _____
19. RELAY: Denise
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.
21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assigned R3 to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture a row of situation pursuant to (C) call supporting arms on appropriate targets to include enemy row-served arms caches and groups of personnel (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report call sightings of enemy stored lines if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of enemy
- a. CALL SIGN: BLACKBIRD
- b. TEAM: 1-3
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: _____

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORN RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: BLACKSHED
TEAM LEADER: SGT BELTRAN
CIC: 2941-69

UL 7737
IR 7935

ENEMY SITUATION:

RADIO INTERCEPT REPORTS RECEIVING INTER-UNIT RADIO TRANSMISSIONS FROM AN FM UNIT IN THE LANG VET AREA TO A SMALLER (PLATOON SIZED) UNIT COVERING THE ROUTE #9 SCOTOR S OF THE KHE SANH AIR STRIP. FM IS 1ST BN 5TH REGT UNIT WHICH IS POISED FOR REACTION TO ANY CONTACT MADE BY THE ABOVE MENTIONED FM WITH CO. C 1ST BN 4TH MARINES WHICH IS NEAR KHE SANH. THE NVA/VC ARE ALSO SUPPORTED BY TRACKED VEHICLES AND 75MM ARTILLERY PIECES.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ROCKPILZ.
NEAREST UNIT: CHAINWORK UL X08031 IR X08229

ENEMY ACTIVITY

RED HOT HAZE HOT REPORT:

X0821375 1 EMISSION 4 SEP
X0804304 1 EMISSION 4 SEP
X0820348 1 EMISSION 29 AUG
X0792358 1 EMISSION 26 AUG
X0825379 1 EMISSION 25 AUG
X0812300 1 EMISSION 25 AUG

SENSORS:

X075106016 5 EN DIR UNK NEG CLEARANCE 0315191

TM SIGHTINGS

X0784357 TM FOUND (1) TANK, (4) APC'S, (5) 6X6 TRUCKS, (5) PO'S
(1) JEEP, (1) SMALL BULDOZER, (1) RECOILLESS RIFLE (106 MM),
(2) SLEDS, (1) 60MM MORTAR TUBE. ALL WERE DESTROYED.

TERRAIN:

LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCATTERED TREE LINES, RATE OF MOVEMENT
100 METERS PER HOUR.

HILLS:

FRI: X0769363 HILL TOP W/2FT TO 3FT ELEPHANT GRASS. 360 DEGREE
APPROACH.
SEC: X0786374 HILL FINGER W/2FT TO 3FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST
APPROACH E/W.

WEATHER:

HIGH 89
LOW 76
WINDS N 8-12 KNOTS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
ILLUMINATION
SUNRISE
SUNSET

09%
0641 TO 0642
1854 TO 1855

DECLASSIFIED

北

62

1376

REF ID: A66666

7 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

Abstract

22

APPENDIX

1. 1007 2644 814 333 (1-3) (6 PM) ON 1941-49

3. 5571 1 5572 785378 78 5572 771 78 5573 769 78 5574 764 78 5575 769

1. THE 3 OF 4 100. 2. THE 3 OF 100 100 3-75 100 100 100.

3. SIGNATURE OF THE ASSOCIATE (1) CR-46. NEW IS A VARIATION

WILL TRY TO GET (2-3) BUT MAY BE THAT WE DO NOT GET ANY MORE. WE WILL TRY TO GET (2-3) BUT MAY BE THAT WE DO NOT GET ANY MORE.

078369 - TEL. 202-0100-100 (1) CR-46. 3E IN A GREEN BOTTOM. BEST A FINCH

6. REPLY BY OCT (3) 1974 AT LATEST TO PAGE 3- OF ORD 006953. THE

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

000000

070 2341-53

75226

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

7

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 8947 2. DTG: 171045H *text*
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DLA 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: FORCE 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 18-21
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: - 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: -
9. THRUST LINE: - 10. THRUST LINE: -
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 180700H *hike from AT to*
friendly B.A.s.
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 211000H *hike from friendly*
area to AT.
13. SHACKLE # 50 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FRX: COLORS: Purple Red
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6442III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: India
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: *it is request that you provide 1 off and 3 divers for a mission to sweep the Pond for Chinese mines. Bn will provide two divers, two flts from 3rd group on either side of river for security and a Bn recon team to give direct assistance to the scuba team. officer in charge contact Capt. Courter and E Co for coordination with Bn team assisting you on this mission*

- a. CALL SIGN: _____
b. TEAM: _____
c. NUMBER OF MEN: _____

d. PATROL LEADER: _____

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

"PEA SOUP"

1 SCUBA TM 6 men
"EAGLE EYE" 6 men

2054

HOWY TARPON ECHO - LZ

1400 TOMORROW

PL L CPL ALEXANDER
ADL L CPL ARNOLD 1-E-1 EAGLE EYE

2947

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WHL
 SHO 8-2 HH FOROS REQ 2
 CWO

DIRM ICH/ROUTING 171505H/171645H SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD INF DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
 CG III MAF DMO

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDR
 FIRST FOR FIFTH INF DIV (REIN) CDR
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWENTY FIFTH MARINES
 1ST THREE NINE
 ST ADV FOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
 G-2
 G-3
 GSV
 CCG

CONFIDENTIAL
 RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (O)

1. RECON TEAM: BEAGUP (3-5) SOUBA MISSION (3 MEN) OPO 2947-69
2. DTC DEBRIEFED/EXTRACTED: 171505H/171645H SEP 69 (2 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: SEARCHED FOR (1) DROWNED U.S. ARMY PERSONNEL VEC YD314460.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH MARSHY AREAS THROUGHOUT. RIVER WAS SWIFT AND SWOLLEN DUE TO VERY HEAVY RAINS.
5. HILLS: SITE AT YD314460 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) OH-46. SITE IS LOW, MARSHY
6. CLOUDS: BEST APPROACH IS E/W WITH (10) FT TREES TO NE& SOUTH AS OBSTACLES.
7. WEATHER: NONE
8. OTHER INFO: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPO 2947-69

BY _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEP 69
 CCH _____

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2952
2. DTG: Y 180045H 10/1
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QJH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: 1
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 19-23
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1126
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1224
9. THRUST LINE: X 72 1126
10. THRUST LINE: 2.74 1224
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 190700 H - into from - 0.7
to R 3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 231030 H - into from R 3 site
0.7
13. SHACKLE # 56
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342.1
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (INT) _____ (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Blue
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

- a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
- b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Comms/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (1) observe and surveillance of origin R 3 site include identification strength and location of enemy units
(2) capture a good situation presents itself (C) call supporting
come on ground and - ground troops receive groups of personnel
and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact
unless necessary situation (E) report findings of enemy
and line if possible follow line to terminal report
findings also report type and condition of area

- a. CALL SIGN: AMBADA
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8

- b. TEAM: 1-1
- d. PATROL LEADER: _____

H. W. Courter
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA
TEAM LEADER: 1/CPT. HALONEN
CPO: 2952-69

UL 1176
IR 1274

PRIMARY SITUATION:

YD136740 41ST REGT CP
YD115793 164TH ARTILLERY REGT

PRIMARY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BN 3RD INF AT CON THIEP
SUPPORTING ARMS: PERSONS 85 (105 & 155) C-2

BUNKER ACTIVITY:

BUNKERS:
YD129748 AO AUG
YD123763 AO AUG
YD144793 AO AUG 28
YD129740 AO AUG
YD125753 AUG
YD133772 AUG
YD131767 AUG
YD131765 AUG

BUNKER IN DIVISION:

YD112732 AUG

BUNKERS & TRAIL ACTIVITY:

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------|---------|
| YD114767 | BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY | AUG |
| YD116768 | BUNKERS " " " | AUG |
| YD125752 | TRAIL ACTIVITY | AUG |
| YD129746 | " " " | AO SAUG |
| YD123763 | " " " | " " |

ROCKET POSITIONS:

YD115732 AUG 10 AO

SENSORS:

YD11157580/061950H SEP 5 EN DIR UNK. NEG ACTION
" 07 SEP 5 EN 18/155 301 HE RDS. MVT STOPPED
080322H SEP 5 EN NEG CLEARANCE
YD12007690/101550H SEP 1 VEHICLE DIR UNK. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

FOUND BY RECON AROUND/IN RZ: 03-16 SEP

YD131747 10 BUNKERS TM FOUND 60MM & 82MM RDS.
YD132746 3 CAVES
YD124740 100 500LB BOMB
YD131746 1 BUNKER W/50 82MM MORTAR RDS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

Y0091715 1 16IN NAVAL GUN SHELL. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERBUSH. GOOD COVER &
CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT 150 METERS PER HOUR.

WEATHER: RAINY

| | |
|------|----|
| HIGH | 78 |
| LOW | 74 |

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

| | |
|--------------|-------------|
| SUNRISE | APPROX 0642 |
| SUNSET | APPROX 1900 |
| ILLUMINATION | 02% - 05% |

PAGE (2) OF (2) PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WIE
SEC 8-2 HI FORCE REC 2
OWO

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE _____ Z SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HIB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) QTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
GOC

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (8)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA (1-1) (8 MEN) OPO 2952-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 191500H/231230H SEP 69 (94 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD108732 TO YD111741 TO YD115743 TO YD116741
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERBRUSH, GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.
- RATE OF MOVEMENT (200) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HLZ'S: HLZ'S SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: (3) LIGHTS AT YD115751 GOING NW TO BE 202205H SEP 69.

GP-4
BT

SECRET
OPO 2952-69

CON _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rola) MIF
P.O. San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2942 2. DTG: 14 2030H Lept.
3. INITIALS OF SENIOR: SL 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 18-23
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 86 32 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 8830
9. THRUST LINE: ITL 86 32 10. THRUST LINE: ITL 8830
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 180730H Sub from A.T.
to RZ

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 230900H Sub from RZ
to A.T.

13. SHAGLE: # 49 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange Red
16. MAT SHEET NUMBER: 6342111 (PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNION) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Romeo

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recn and surveillance of assign zone
to include identification strength and
location of enemy units (B) Capture
a POW if situation presents itself (C) Call
supporting arms on enemy crew - reveal
weapons caches groups of personnel and other
appropriate targets. (D) Do not initiate
contact unless emergency situation. (E)
report all sightings of enemy landings if
possible follow him to terminal and
report findings also report type and
evolution of given.

a. CALL SIGN: Emushap b. TEAM: 2-3
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl Salla

H. W. Courter
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR DEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: EVERSHARP
TEAM LEADER: CPL SCILLA
OPO: 2942-69

ENEMY SITUATION:

NEAREST ENEMY: 24TH REG 304TH DIV THOUGHT TO BE IN THIS AREA.
THEY HAVE MECHANIZED MOBILITY AND ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: L/3/4 AT FSB CATES.
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACKBOTTOM (17514) AT ROCKPILE.

CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS:

SENSORS: NEGATIVE

RED HAZE: XD859320/101755H AUG (1) EN.
XD874300/ " " " "

RECEIVING FIRE:

| | | | | | |
|----------|----|------|------|---------|------------|
| XD850310 | 24 | JUNE | RECD | SAF | XXIV CORPS |
| XD864357 | 20 | JULY | " | SAF/ANF | |
| XD869350 | 20 | JULY | " | " | " |
| XD855352 | 22 | JULY | " | " | " |

VISUAL RECON:

| | | | | | |
|----------|----|------|------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| XD869307 | 22 | JUNE | OBSD | BNKR COMPLEX. | AO |
| XD878337 | 19 | JUNE | " | " | W/TRLS. AO |
| XD860351 | 19 | JUNE | " | 4 EN MVG. TOWARD TEL | HAD CONTACT. RECON |
| XD876341 | 1 | AUG | " | BNKR COMPLEX W/TRLS | AO |
| XD857302 | 21 | JUNE | " | 110 EN WEARING KHAKI | HAD MUCH EQUIP. RECON |
| XD828321 | 28 | AUG | SUS. | EN POS. | |

BUNKERS:

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------------|
| XD872308 | POS | BUNKER POS. | 19 | JULY | AO |
| XD882237 | BUNKER | COMPLEX | 7 | JULY | AO |
| XD864302 | 35 | BNKRS, 45 | FOXHOLES, 2 | HOOCHES | 4 JULY M/3/9 |
| XD871303 | MORTAR | POS | 4 | JULY | M/3/9 |
| XD878312 | 25 | BNKRS | 4 | JULY | L/3/9 |
| XD873307/XD8773312 | 500 | BNKRS | 4 | JULY | M/3/9 |
| XD878302 | BNKRS | 3 | JULY | M/3/9 | |
| XD873312 | HEAVY | TRAILS | 30 | JULY | |
| XD862307 | 83 | BNKRS | 1 | JULY | M/3/9 |
| XD873323 | 20 | BNKRS | 1 | JULY | M/3/9 |

TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS. TRIPLE CANOPY, VERY THICK UNDERBRUSH. RATE OF
MOVEMENT IS 50 METERS PER HR. EXCELLANT COVER & CONCEALMENT.
NEG OF STEPS.

WATER: GOOD, AS SHOWN ON MAP.

COM: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

HJZ'S: XD864309 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46. SITE IS HILITOP OF SHORT
ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS E TO W.

WEATHER:

| | |
|------|--------------|
| WIND | 9-12 KNOTS N |
| HIGH | 89 |
| LOW | 76 |

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

| | |
|--------------|-------------|
| SUNRISE | APPROX 0642 |
| SUNSET | APPROX 1852 |
| ILLUMINATION | 09% TO 15% |

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED BY: [REDACTED]
 NO. 2-2 IN FORCE NO. 2
 CPO

RECEIVED BY: [REDACTED] 1 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (ARMY) DCM
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
 CG III MAP DIV

INFO: CG GIN ZERO TEN A DISCREPANCY IN ONE
 FIRST THE FIFTH INF DIV (ARMY) ONE
 THIRD MAR DIV
 FOURTH MAR DIV
 TWENTH MAR DIV
 SIXTH MAR DIV
 IN ADVISOR GINING IN I PROCEED
 THIRD MAR DIV
 THIRD MAR DIV CO.

COPY TO:
 C-1
 C-2
 C-3
 C-4
 C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED BY: [REDACTED] (C)

1. YOUR CALL SIGN: [REDACTED] (2-3) (7 MAR) CPO 2302-69
2. NO INSERTED/RETRACTED: 230202/230202 SEP 69 (74 HOURS)
3. NOTES: IN ID-0677 TO ID-0677 TO ID-0677 TO ID-0677 TO ID-0677
4. THERM: STRET HILL, THICK [REDACTED]. NAME OF [REDACTED] (750) [REDACTED]

MR FOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

5. HIS G: 1ST AT ID-0677 IN MARCHAL. ROBERT-WING A/C ARE UNDER TO

TOUCH DOWN, INSERT A/C NEXT POWER. (SHE IS A [REDACTED]). PROCEED THERM
 FEATURES ARE HILL (412) & HILL (400). WEST APPROACH IS N/A. APPROACH CO-

SHADES AND TREES GET TO TEST HILL 3000 AROUND HILL. SHE AT ID-0677 VILL
 APPROACH (S)CH-46 & (I)CH-4. SHE IS [REDACTED] LINE WRT GET TO GET [REDACTED]

GRADE AND DISTURBED BORDERS. WEST APPROACH IS N/A. WEST APPROACH CO-
 SECTOR IS SIDE OF HILL (400) BEFORE TO CONCLUDE.

6. [REDACTED]: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: NONE

OP-4
 IN

CONFIDENTIAL
 CPO 2302-69

COM [REDACTED] [REDACTED] BY [REDACTED] 1 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (M) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2954
2. DTG: 190700H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QJA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 20-24
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0570
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0849
9. THRUST LINE: XTL 0570
10. THRUST LINE: XTL 0849

11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 200800H Truck from RT to A-4 walk to RZ from A-4

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 2401000H walk to A-4 Truck to RT

13. SNACKLE: # 59 14. AIR FREQ: Blue

15. FREQ COLORS: Orange Red

16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I (PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)

17. NEAREST FAIRBANKS: _____

18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (CIVIL) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)

19. RELAY: July

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assigned zone to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation permits itself (C) call supporting arms on own and support arms such as groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report all findings of enemy landings, if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of wire

a. CALL SIGN: Fancy Dan b. TEAM: _____

c. NUMBER OF MEN: _____ d. PATROL LEADER: _____

H. W. Courter

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR 1SF

TEAM CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN
TEAM LEADER: CPL MG DOWELL
OPO: 2954-69

UL 0570
IR 0869

ENEMY SITUATION

NEAREST ENEMY: YD054686 HQ'S FOR 49TH QUANG BINH BN MAIN PROVINCIAL UNIT W/LITTLE OR NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE COMRSED OF APPROX 300-400 MEN W/MINIMUM 60MM & 82MM MORTAR SUPPORT. PERSONNEL IN HQ AREA USE TELEPHONE COMM AND EMPLOY A 30 MAN SECURITY FORCE AT NIGHT. MISSION AT THIS TIME IS TO PROTECT HILL 161 AND MAINTAIN AS AN OP.

84TH ARTILLERY REGT W/122MM & 140MM RKTS. LITTLE OR NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE. ATTACHED ALSO IN THIS AREA IS THE 1ST BN/270 REGT.

FRIENDLY SITUATION

NEAR FRIENDLY: 1ST BN/5TH INF AT CON THLEN
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: PERSONS 85 (105 & 155) AT C-2.

ENEMY ACTIVITY

50 CAL PSN:
YD063696 AUG
YD065695 AUG
YD065698 AUG
YD065683 AUG

30 CAL PSN
YD078695 TM OBS 30 CAL FIRE AT AO. FM. 02 SEP

BUNKERS

YD053710 AUG
YD050705 AUG
YD057701 AUG
YD057702 AUG
YD062700 AUG
YD064703 AUG
YD074704 AUG
YD075702 AUG

SENSORS

YD096705/062250H 5 EN DIR UNK FIRED 2/175MM MVT CEASED
YD06507050/070821H 10 EN DIR UNK FIRED 10/105MM HE MVT CEASED
" 070950H " " " " " " " " " "
" 071228H " " " " " " 12/105MM HE " "
" 071315H " " " " " " 10/105MM HE " "
" 071353H " " " " " " 12/105MM HE " "
" 100250H 5 EN DIR UNK NEG ACTION TACKEN

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| YD06507050/100250H | 5 EN DIR UNK | NEG ACTION TAKEN |
| " 101141H | " " " " | " " " |
| " 112320H | " " " " | 10/105MM HS MVT CEASED |
| " 120834H 10 | " " " " | NEG ACTION TAKEN |
| " 180800H-181800H | 40 EN DIR UNK | NEG ACTION TAKEN |

TRAIL ACTIVITY-MONTH AUGUST

YD054703 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY

| | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|
| YD042697 | " | " | " |
| YD043701 | " | " | " |
| YD040705 | " | " | " |
| YD042709 | " | " | " |
| YD0668 | " | " | " |

YD042643 OBS 1/500AL PSN & BNKRS W/TRL ACTIVITY 12 SEP 69

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS W/BOMB CRATERS. RATE OF MOVEMENT 400-600 METERS PER HOUR. POOR TO FAIR COVER & CONCEALMENT.

WEATHER: CONTINUING AS IS.

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: DDT:WIL
SEC S-2 IN FORCE RBO 2
CWO

DATE/DAYS/ROUTINE 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAF DNG

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| DFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV GCS | COPY TO: |
| FIRST FIVE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) GCR | G-2 |
| THIRD MARINES | G-3 |
| FOURTH MARINES | OSY |
| TWELFTH MARINES | COO |
| MAC THREE NINE | |
| SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE | |
| THIRD RECON BN | |
| THIRD FORCE RECON CO. | |

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN (3-1) (8 MEN) OPO 2954-69
2. INFO INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 201000H/240600H SEP 69 (94 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD072695 TO YD076695 TO YD077692 TO YD080695
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THICK UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (400-600) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILZ'S: SITE AT YD078692 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46'S. SITE HAS (3) FT ELEPHANT GRASS & 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: YD078692 TM OBS (2) EVA/VO WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING SOUTH. NEG F/M & NEG A/O.
7. OTHER INFO: YD081692 TM OBS TRAIL RUNNING W-E. TRAIL WAS (1) FT WIDE AND APPEARED APPROX (4) DAYS OLD.

GP-4

SECRET

BT
CON RELEASED BY OPO 2954-69
FME H SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) MAF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2956 2. DTG: 192330H-1st.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DLA 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: B F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 21-25
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 8239 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 8437
9. THRUST LINE: CTL 8239 10. THRUST LINE: DTL 8437
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 210700H hole from A.T.

to B3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 250930H hole from B3

to A.T.
13. SHACKLE: # 53 14. AIR FREQ: BIVE
15. FREQ COLORS: PURPLE RED
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____
(UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: Scania. INDIA

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of origin. B3
to include identification strength and lo-
cation of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation
permits itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy
new arrival upon caches groups of personnel and
other appropriate targets. (D) do not initiate
contact unless emergency situation (E) report
all enemy frontline sightings if possible follow
line to terminal report findings also report
type and condition of war.

a. CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE b. TEAM: 2-2
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: CPL BOTORQUEZ

H. W. Courter
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
THAN PRIFTHAN CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE
THAN LEADER: CPL ROJORQUEZ
OPO: 2956UL 8239
IR 8437ENEMY SITUATION: 24TH BN/504 REG & 20TH BN/504 REG. ELEMENTS OF
7 VOP CARRYING SUPPLIES FROM 24TH CORPS.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1/3/4 AT PSB OATES.
2. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACKBOTTOM (175140) AT ROCKPILE.

ENEMY SITUATION:

BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES

X0857384 III MAP 2 SEP 3 STRUCTURES
X0849583 III MAP 2 SEP STRUCTURES
X0842379 III MAP 2 SEP STRUCTURES

RED HAZEL, NO REPORT
X0821370

FIRE C AO:

X0872390 21 AUG 500AL AO
X0804388 14 SEP 8AF AO
X0805300 14 SEP 8AF AV 1ST BAW

SEC EXPLOSIONS

X0876341 1 SEC EXPL 1 AUG AO

TERRAIN: THICK JUNGLE W/ TRIPLE CANOPY. EREMIANT GRASS IN AREA
OCCUPIES VINES. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50-150) METERS PER HOUR.

HILLS: HILL X0827386 HILL TOP W/4 1/2 FT EREMIANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH
SE/W NO OBSTACLES.
SEC X0833373 HILL TOP W/2FT EREMIANT GRASS. 360° APPROACH.

WEATHER REPORT:

HKHI 80
LOV 75
WIND N/8-12 KNOTS

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNTIME 0642
SUNSET 1851
ILLUMINATION 46-57% BETWEEN 1500-1900

FROM: COUNCIL FOR THE NEW DAY (-) (SECRET) DOW
 TO: COUNCIL FOR THE NEW DAY
 ON THE NEW DAY

REF: CC ONE INFO ONE APOKINE DF ONE
 FIRST ONE FIVE DF DF (ONE) ONE
 THIRD ONE ONE
 FOURTH ONE ONE
 FIFTH ONE ONE
 SIXTH ONE ONE
 SEVENTH ONE ONE
 EIGHTH ONE ONE
 NINTH ONE ONE
 TENTH ONE ONE
 ELEVENTH ONE ONE
 TWELFTH ONE ONE
 THIRTEENTH ONE ONE
 FOURTEENTH ONE ONE
 FIFTEENTH ONE ONE
 SIXTEENTH ONE ONE
 SEVENTEENTH ONE ONE
 EIGHTEENTH ONE ONE
 NINETEENTH ONE ONE
 TWENTIETH ONE ONE
 TWENTY-ONE ONE ONE
 TWENTY-TWO ONE ONE
 TWENTY-THREE ONE ONE
 TWENTY-FOUR ONE ONE
 TWENTY-FIVE ONE ONE
 TWENTY-SIX ONE ONE
 TWENTY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 TWENTY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 TWENTY-NINE ONE ONE
 THIRTY ONE ONE
 THIRTY-ONE ONE ONE
 THIRTY-TWO ONE ONE
 THIRTY-THREE ONE ONE
 THIRTY-FOUR ONE ONE
 THIRTY-FIVE ONE ONE
 THIRTY-SIX ONE ONE
 THIRTY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 THIRTY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 THIRTY-NINE ONE ONE
 FORTY ONE ONE
 FORTY-ONE ONE ONE
 FORTY-TWO ONE ONE
 FORTY-THREE ONE ONE
 FORTY-FOUR ONE ONE
 FORTY-FIVE ONE ONE
 FORTY-SIX ONE ONE
 FORTY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 FORTY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 FORTY-NINE ONE ONE
 FIFTY ONE ONE
 FIFTY-ONE ONE ONE
 FIFTY-TWO ONE ONE
 FIFTY-THREE ONE ONE
 FIFTY-FOUR ONE ONE
 FIFTY-FIVE ONE ONE
 FIFTY-SIX ONE ONE
 FIFTY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 FIFTY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 FIFTY-NINE ONE ONE
 SIXTY ONE ONE
 SIXTY-ONE ONE ONE
 SIXTY-TWO ONE ONE
 SIXTY-THREE ONE ONE
 SIXTY-FOUR ONE ONE
 SIXTY-FIVE ONE ONE
 SIXTY-SIX ONE ONE
 SIXTY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 SIXTY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 SIXTY-NINE ONE ONE
 SEVENTY ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-ONE ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-TWO ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-THREE ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-FOUR ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-FIVE ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-SIX ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 SEVENTY-NINE ONE ONE
 EIGHTY ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-ONE ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-TWO ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-THREE ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-FOUR ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-FIVE ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-SIX ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 EIGHTY-NINE ONE ONE
 NINETY ONE ONE
 NINETY-ONE ONE ONE
 NINETY-TWO ONE ONE
 NINETY-THREE ONE ONE
 NINETY-FOUR ONE ONE
 NINETY-FIVE ONE ONE
 NINETY-SIX ONE ONE
 NINETY-SEVEN ONE ONE
 NINETY-EIGHT ONE ONE
 NINETY-NINE ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 ONE HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 TWO HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 THREE HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 FOUR HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 FIVE HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 SIX HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 SEVEN HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 EIGHT HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-ONE ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-TWO ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-THREE ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-FOUR ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-FIVE ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-SIX ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-SEVEN ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-EIGHT ONE ONE
 NINE HUNDRED-NINE ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 ONE THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 TWO THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 THREE THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 FOUR THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 FIVE THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 SIX THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 SEVEN THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 EIGHT THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 NINE THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 TEN THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 ELEVEN THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 TWELVE THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 THIRTEEN THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-FIVE ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-SIX ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-SEVEN ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-EIGHT ONE ONE
 FOURTEEN THOUSAND-NINE ONE ONE
 FIFTEEN THOUSAND ONE ONE
 FIFTEEN THOUSAND-ONE ONE ONE
 FIFTEEN THOUSAND-TWO ONE ONE
 FIFTEEN THOUSAND-THREE ONE ONE
 FIFTEEN THOUSAND-FOUR ONE ONE
 FIFTEEN THOUSAND

CONFIDENTIAL

REASON HERE TO YOU STATE (2)

1. KNOCK TOWN: COULD HAVE (3-4) (5 MIN) ONE SIDE-UP
2. TWO INCHES/INCHES: 21/22/23/24/25/26/27/28/29/30/31/32/33/34/35/36/37/38/39/40/41/42/43/44/45/46/47/48/49/50/51/52/53/54/55/56/57/58/59/60/61/62/63/64/65/66/67/68/69/70/71/72/73/74/75/76/77/78/79/80/81/82/83/84/85/86/87/88/89/90/91/92/93/94/95/96/97/98/99/100/101/102/103/104/105/106/107/108/109/110/111/112/113/114/115/116/117/118/119/120/121/122/123/124/125/126/127/128/129/130/131/132/133/134/135/136/137/138/139/140/141/142/143/144/145/146/147/148/149/150/151/152/153/154/155/156/157/158/159/160/161/162/163/164/165/166/167/168/169/170/171/172/173/174/175/176/177/178/179/180/181/182/183/184/185/186/187/188/189/190/191/192/193/194/195/196/197/198/199/200/201/202/203/204/205/206/207/208/209/210/211/212/213/214/215/216/217/218/219/220/221/222/223/224/225/226/227/228/229/230/231/232/233/234/235/236/237/238/239/240/241/242/243/244/245/246/247/248/249/250/251/252/253/254/255/256/257/258/259/260/261/262/263/264/265/266/267/268/269/270/271/272/273/274/275/276/277/278/279/280/281/282/283/284/285/286/287/288/289/290/291/292/293/294/295/296/297/298/299/300/301/302/303/304/305/306/307/308/309/310/311/312/313/314/315/316/317/318/319/320/321/322/323/324/325/326/327/328/329/330/331/332/333/334/335/336/337/338/339/340/341/342/343/344/345/346/347/348/349/350/351/352/353/354/355/356/357/358/359/360/361/362/363/364/365/366/367/368/369/370/371/372/373/374/375/376/377/378/379/380/381/382/383/384/385/386/387/388/389/390/391/392/393/394/395/396/397/398/399/400/401/402/403/404/405/406/407/408/409/410/411/412/413/414/415/416/417/418/419/420/421/422/423/424/425/426/427/428/429/430/431/432/433/434/435/436/437/438/439/440/441/442/443/444/445/446/447/448/449/450/451/452/453/454/455/456/457/458/459/460/461/462/463/464/465/466/467/468/469/470/471/472/473/474/475/476/477/478/479/480/481/482/483/484/485/486/487/488/489/490/491/492/493/494/495/496/497/498/499/500/501/502/503/504/505/506/507/508/509/510/511/512/513/514/515/516/517/518/519/520/521/522/523/524/525/526/527/528/529/530/531/532/533/534/535/536/537/538/539/540/541/542/543/544/545/546/547/548/549/550/551/552/553/554/555/556/557/558/559/560/561/562/563/564/565/566/567/568/569/570/571/572/573/574/575/576/577/578/579/580/581/582/583/584/585/586/587/588/589/590/591/592/593/594/595/596/597/598/599/600/601/602/603/604/605/606/607/608/609/610/611/612/613/614/615/616/617/618/619/620/621/622/623/624/625/626/627/628/629/630/631/632/633/634/635/636/637/638/639/640/641/642/643/644/645/646/647/648/649/650/651/652/653/654/655/656/657/658/659/660/661/662/663/664/665/666/667/668/669/670/671/672/673/674/675/676/677/678/679/680/681/682/683/684/685/686/687/688/689/690/691/692/693/694/695/696/697/698/699/700/701/702/703/704/705/706/707/708/709/710/711/712/713/714/715/716/717/718/719/720/721/722/723/724/725/726/727/728/729/730/731/732/733/734/735/736/737/738/739/740/741/742/743/744/745/746/747/748/749/750/751/752/753/754/755/756/757/758/759/760/761/762/763/764/765/766/767/768/769/770/771/772/773/774/775/776/777/778/779/780/781/782/783/784/785/786/787/788/789/790/791/792/793/794/795/796/797/798/799/800/801/802/803/804/805/806/807/808/809/810/811/812/813/814/815/816/817/818/819/820/821/822/823/824/825/826/827/828/829/830/831/832/833/834/835/836/837/838/839/840/841/842/843/844/845/846/847/848/849/850/851/852/853/854/855/856/857/858/859/860/861/862/863/864/865/866/867/868/869/870/871/872/873/874/875/876/877/878/879/880/881/882/883/884/885/886/887/888/889/890/891/892/893/894/895/896/897/898/899/900/901/902/903/904/905/906/907/908/909/910/911/912/913/914/915/916/917/918/919/920/921/922/923/924/925/926/927/928/929/930/931/932/933/934/935/936/937/938/939/940/941/942/943/944/945/946/947/948/949/950/951/952/953/954/955/956/957/958/959/960/961/962/963/964/965/966/967/968/969/970/971/972/973/974/975/976/977/978/979/980/981/982/983/984/985/986/987/988/989/990/991/992/993/994/995/996/997/998/999/1000/1001/1002/1003/1004/1005/1006/1007/1008/1009/1010/1011/1012/1013/1014/1015/1016/1017/1018/1019/1020/1021/1022/1023/1024/1025/1026/1027/1028/1029/1030/1031/1032/1033/1034/1035/1036/1037/1038/1039/1040

5. NAME: SITE AT XD632305 *THE ACCORDANCE (1)02-46. GPR IS INVAL.

PLAIN WITH (2-3) FT. BLINDING GRASS. 300* AFTERNOON WITH MOUNTAIN AFTERNOON
CHARACTER OF MOUNTAIN TERRAIN FEATURES. NEW AT 20 MILES WILL ADD.

DATE (2) ON-46-2. STS HAS (5-6) FT HIGHEST GRADE. A PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURE IS A TRAIL (CONTINUES AWAY.

6. **RESEARCH DESIGN**

7. OTHER INFO: AT 10-25-62 THE FOUND A BOMBED WIRE FRAME. THE FOLLOWING

THENCE TO A ROAD AT EIGHTYFO. VERN STOPPED AT THE ROAD AND WENTED AGAIN ON THE OTHER SIDE. TRAIL RAN SOUTH UNTIL THE ROAD AT AN EIGHTYFO. THENCE

WAS IN IPER STRAND WEAVING BETWEEN POLES (IN BETWEEN POLES, POLE OFF LINE).
AT 1005430Z TH CGC (2) TURNERS. THE COVERING OF THE FIRM WAS (S) OFF AND

THE PUMP WAS (200) FT. THE CRACKER WAS COVERED HALF WAY WITH THE ADJUTANT AND THE OTHER HALF WAS OPEN. IN FRONT END OF PUMP THE FOUND A 5-GALLON

THEY SAW WHEN TOP CUT OUT. GAN HAD A SLING FOR SHOOTING. IN COURSE OF
SEARCHING HE FOUND A $\frac{1}{2}$ -IN THICK-ORLAND GAGE GUN ABOUT 6 FT LONG. GUN HAD

WAS PUNCHED DOWN AND THE GUNMAN WAS TIED TO A TREE. THERE WAS BLOOD AT A 90°

DECLASSIFIED

AROLE. TO SOUTH 120 TH FOUND A WHITE CANNON (4-5) FT LONG WITH DIAMETER
OF (5-6) IN. FROM ONE END RAY WERE RESEMBLING OUR M-8 GUNS WERE. ALL

ONAR FOUND EXHAUSTING ROPE WAS FOUND BURIED (1) FT BENEATH THE DECK.
TH FOLLOWED STRAIT TO EAST AND FOUND A 2ND BUNKER. THE 2ND BUNKER HAD

THE SAME DIMENSIONS AS THE FIRST. BUNKER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS (8-10) IN
IN DIAMETER. TH FOUND SADDLES, FOOD CANS, AND ANIMAL BONES WITH MEAT

REMAINS ON THEM. BOTH BUNKERS CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR AS THEY ARE
WELL CAMOUFLAGED. TH FOUND NUMEROUS FRESH SPERM WHALES. THESE WHALES

WERE (100) FEET FROM WHERE PERSONS ENDED. WHEN TH WAS MOUNTED THEY
HEARD VOICES AND PICKED UP VERBALES ON THE RADIO NET. THE VERBALES

ON THE RADIO NET WERE SPEAKED ENGLISH.

OP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IN

OPO 2956-69

OO: [REDACTED] RELEASED BY [REDACTED] F DE [REDACTED] 1 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) RMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2967
2. DEIC: 20 22 55H lot
3. INITIALS OF SEADER: D.H.
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 22-26
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 10 76
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 11 73
9. THREAT LINE: ITL 1076
10. THREAT LINE: JTL 1173
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 220700H helo from BT to RZ walk in
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 26 1100H helo from RZ to BT walk out
13. SEAGLE: # 50
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange Red
16. MAT SHEET NUMBER: (PRIMARY) 6342I (SECONDARY) _____
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: C2 (UNIT) (LOCATION) EDDIES 85 (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: July
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for intelligence gathering on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recn and surveillance of signs RZ
to include identification strength and location
of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation
permits itself (C) call supporting arms on as-
signs large crew served weapons arches groups
of personnel and other appropriate targets (D)
do not initiate contact unless emergency
situation (E) report all enemy landline sightings
if possible follow line to terminal report
findings also report type and condition
of wire

- a. CALL SIGN: WICK
- b. TEAM: _____
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8 men
- d. PATROL LEADER: NEES

H.W. Court
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK
 TEAM LEADER: L/CPL HESS
 OPO: 2967

UL 1076
 IR 1173

ENEMY SITUATION:
 8TH ARTILLERY REGT W/122MM AND 140MM RDS. LITTLE OR NO COMBAT
 EXPERIENCE.
 240TH INF REGT (NEG INFO ON UNIT MAKE UP AND/OR EXPERIENCE).

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
 NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/9TH INF AT CON THEN
 ARTILLERY SUPPORT: EDD 88-85 (105M155) AT C-2.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:
 RE: PSN
 YD115732 AUG 10

BASE AND BIVOUAC AREA
 YD112732 AUG

BUNKERS
 YD129748 AO AUG
 YD123763 AO AUG
 YD129748 AO AUG
 YD125753 AUG
 YD133772 AUG
 YD131767 AUG
 YD131765 AUG

BUNKERS & TRAIL ACTIVITY
 YD114767 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY AUG
 YD125752 TRAIL ACTIVITY
 YD129746 " " AO AUG 9
 YD123763 " " " " "

SENSORS
 YD11157500/061950H SEP 5 EN D/R UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN
 " 07 SEP " " 18/155MM HE RDS NOT OBS'D
 " 080322H SEP " " NEG CLEARANCE
 " 110150H SEP " " D/R UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN
 YD12007690/101252H SEP " " " " "
 " 101530H SEP 1 VEHICLE D/R UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN

FOUND BY RECON AROUND/IN RE (03-16) SEP
 YD131747 10 BUNKERS 60MM & 82MM MORTAR RDS.
 YD132746 3 CAVES
 YD124740 DUD BOMB
 YD134746 1 BUNKER W/50 82MM MORTAR RDS.
 YD091715 1 16IN NAVAL GUN SHELL PROJECTILE NEG ACTION TAKEN

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERBUSH. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.
 RATE OF MOVEMENT 150 METERS PER HOUR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WEATHER :

HIGH 85
LOW 76
WINDS E@W/3 KNOTS PER HOUR

ASTRONOMICAL DATA :

SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1852
ILLUMINATION 52%

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEC 8-2 HI FORCE REC 2
CNO

DESDR/ROUT DES 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REMI) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAR DIV

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDR
FIRST INF FIFTH INF DIV (HON) CDR
THIRD MAR DIV
FOURTH MAR DIV
FIFTH MAR DIV
SIXTH MAR DIV
SEVENTH MAR DIV
EIGHTH MAR DIV
NINTH MAR DIV
TENTH MAR DIV
ELEVENTH MAR DIV
TWELFTH MAR DIV
THIRTEENTH MAR DIV
FOURTEENTH MAR DIV
FIFTEENTH MAR DIV
SIXTEENTH MAR DIV
SEVENTEENTH MAR DIV
EIGHTEENTH MAR DIV
NINETEENTH MAR DIV
TWENTIETH MAR DIV
TWENTY-FIRST MAR DIV
TWENTY-SECOND MAR DIV
TWENTY-THIRD MAR DIV
TWENTY-FOURTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-FIFTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-EIGHTH MAR DIV
TWENTY-NINTH MAR DIV
THIRTY MAR DIV

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
G-4
G-5
G-6
G-7
G-8
G-9
G-10
G-11
G-12
G-13
G-14
G-15
G-16
G-17
G-18
G-19
G-20
G-21
G-22
G-23
G-24
G-25
G-26
G-27
G-28
G-29
G-30
G-31
G-32
G-33
G-34
G-35
G-36
G-37
G-38
G-39
G-40
G-41
G-42
G-43
G-44
G-45
G-46
G-47
G-48
G-49
G-50
G-51
G-52
G-53
G-54
G-55
G-56
G-57
G-58
G-59
G-60
G-61
G-62
G-63
G-64
G-65
G-66
G-67
G-68
G-69
G-70
G-71
G-72
G-73
G-74
G-75
G-76
G-77
G-78
G-79
G-80
G-81
G-82
G-83
G-84
G-85
G-86
G-87
G-88
G-89
G-90
G-91
G-92
G-93
G-94
G-95
G-96
G-97
G-98
G-99
G-100

SECRET
RECON DESK REPTING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALI. SBN: CHABWOK (2-1) (8 HEN) OPO 2967-69
2. DNG DESIGNED/EXTRACTED: 221400/260830H SEP 69 (9 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD116700 TO YD106741 TO YD105745 TO YD106742 TO YD116700
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLED HILLS. RATE OF MOVEMENT (150-200) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILLS: SBN AT YD108739 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) OH-46'S. SITE IS VALLEY WITH (1-2) FT BURNING GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS E TO W WITH HILL N TO S AS APPROACH
6. HILLS: YD125768 TH CDS (20) HVA/VO ON A HILLTOP DODGING HOLES AND CARRYING LOGS. TH CALLED P/H OF (30) HRS WITH HEO HDA. YD134775 TH CDS NEW LOG BRIDGE AND TRAIL. OV-10 CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED ORDNANCE WITH HEO HDA.
7. TH CDS (1) VEHICLE ACROSS BEN HAT RIVER MOVED NORTH. HEO ACTION TAKEN.

GP-4
HP

SECRET
OPO 2967-69

CCN: RELEASED BY: 1 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2971
2. DEB: 22 0935H Sent.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DJA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCISIVE DATES: 23-27
7. RE URGENT LEFT: 9234
8. RE URGENT RIGHT: 9432
9. THERM: MTL 9234
10. THERM: MTL 9432
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 230700H sub from O.I.
to B.B.
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 270900H sub from B.B.
to A.I.
13. SMOKE: 60
14. AIR WREQ: Blue
15. WREQ COLORS: Purple
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____
(UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN) (FREQ)
19. RELAY: oscar
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.
21. MISSION: (A) Recon and surveillance of areas B.B.
to include identification strength and location
of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation
permits it (C) call supporting arms covering
new suspect enemy caches, groups of personnel
and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate
contact unless emergency situation (E) report
sighting of all enemy landings if possible
follow line to terminal report sighting
also report type and condition of same
- a. CALL SIGN: Bazaar
- b. TEAM: 1-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl Hoffman

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAAR (1-2)
TEAM LEADER: CPL HOFFMAN
CPO: 2971-69

UL 8249
IR 8547

ENEMY SITUATION:
24TH INF REGT/304TH NVA DIV
20TH SAPPER BN/304TH NVA DIV

PRIMARY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIEHOLES: VCB
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175M) AT ROCKPILE

ENEMY ACTIVITY:
AO RECEIVING FIRE:
XD883497 SAF 24AUG
XD875475 SAF/ART 1ST INF 20AUG

POSSIBLE ROCKET POSITIONS
XD898570 12SEP AO
XD899500 12SEP AO

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
XD897497 (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (1) FIRE AO 14SEP
XD858477 (1) " " AO 14SEP

BUNKERS
XD843503 (25) BUNKERS 18SEP REGION
XD898510 BUNKERS 14SEP AO

RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY
XD894538 TRAIL LINE V/RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY 12SEP

TERRAIN: STEEP ROLLING HILLS, MOSTLY (2) FT TO (4) FT ELEPHANT GRASS.
RATE OF MOVEMENT 600 METERS PER HOUR.

HILLS: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RE WITH FEW APPROACH OBSTACLES.

WEATHER: HIGH 84°
LOW 77°
WIND W/8 KNOTS

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0641
SUNSET 1856
ILLUMINATION 02-06%

SEO 8-2 HI FORCE REQ 2
OWO

DEATH INCH/ROUTING 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAF DHO

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) QTR
THIRD MAR BDES
FOURTH MAR BDES
TWELFTH MAR BDES
HAG THREE BDES
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
C-2
C-3
CSV
CCC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DISTRIBUTION REPORT (C)

1. TRAN CALL SIGN: BAZAAR (1-3) (6 MEN) OPO 2971-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 230930H/251800H SEP 69 (57 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM XDB36485 TO XDB43486 TO XDB44486 TO XDB45486 TO XDB45485
4. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH (3-7) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. RATE OF MOVEMENT (500) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILLS: SITE AT XDB36485 WILL ACCOMMODATE (10) CH-46'S. SITE IS ELEPHANT GRASS RANGING IN HEIGHT FROM (3-7) FT. BEST APPROACH IS E/W WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLES. PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES ARE HILL (1123) TO W, HILL (950) TO S AND PGH TO W.
6. ENEMY: TM RECEIVED SHIPER RDS AND HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RADIO (251600H SEP). TM CALLED FOR AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND MADE SEVERAL PASSES. ON AO'S (3)RD PASS TM OBSD MACHINE GUN BARREL AT XDB43475 AIMED AT AO. AO RECEIVED FIRE AT THIS TIME AND DELIVERED ORDNANCE. ON VALLEY FLOOR AT THE BASE OF HILL (950), AO RECEIVED MODERATE SAP & AWP. AO CALLED FOR F/W. F/W ARRIVED ON STATION AND RAN (2) FLIES BEFORE TM WAS EXTRACTED AND (1) FLIEP AFTER THIS EXTRACTION RESULTING IN (5) ENEMY KRA'S (CONF BY AO).
7. OTHER INFO: TM UNABLE TO GIVE INFORMATION ON UNIT IN RE.

CONFIDENTIAL

OGH RELEASED BY 251800H SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2978 2. DTG: 221715 H-4pt.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DPH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. DURATION DATES: 23-23
7. REL. ORDER LEFT: 3751 8. REL. ORDER RIGHT: 3950
9. THEORY AREA: _____ 10. THEORY DATES: _____
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 231000H holo from ST
to
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 231200H holo from
to ST
13. FREQUENCY: 55 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. PING COLOR: Purple orange
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: (PUBLICATION) 6442 III (SECRETARY)
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. PRELIMINARY SUPPORT: _____
19. RELAY: Sak Thu (JAMES) (POSITION) (CALL SIGN) (FRSQ)

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for intelligence briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: Army will pick you up at 231000H
at Bn area L3 and take you to coor-
dinates 382506 to make search for 2 rifles.
personnel from unit that last rifle will
be on chopper with you. Before going to this
location chopper will take you to L3 position.
A lift will take a security unit to the
search area. The chopper will return and
lift you to search area.

- a. CALL SIGN: Red Lamp b. TEAM: 3-5 (Hasta)
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 3 d. PATROL LEADER: St Himsley

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CWO

FT CON
 RELEASED BY FBI
 ORO 2978-69
 FID
 H SEP 69

ORO 2978-69

SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) RMF
HIO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2970
2. DTG: 220850 H Ant.
3. INITIALS OF SIGNER: DA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLOSURE DATES: 23-27
7. IN YEARS LEFT: 1976
8. IN LOWER RIGHT: 1474
9. THERM LINE: ITL 1976
10. THERM LINE: ITL 1474
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 230800 H truck to R-4
walk to R-3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 271000 H walk to R-4
truck to AT
13. FREQUENCY: 54
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ CODE: Orange
16. FREQ CODE: Red
17. MESSAGE NUMBER: 6342 I
18. MESSAGE NUMBER: 6342 II
19. RELAY: gulu
20. COORDINATES OF INSERTION: _____

a. The company described in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for intelligence briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. There will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

25. MISSION (A) gain and surveillance of enemy R-3
to include identification strength and
location of enemy units (B) capture POW if
situation warrants it (C) call supporting
arms on appropriate enemy convoys and
capture groups of personnel and other appropriate
targets (D) do not initiate contact unless
emergency situation (E) report all sightings of
enemy handling if possible follow through
terminal report finding also report type
and condition of enemy.

- a. CALL SIGN: 16HERWOOD
- b. TEAM: 3-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: SET. CHAPMAN

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TEAM CALL SIGN: BIRCHWOOD
TEAM LEADER: SGT. CHAMN N
CNO: 2970

UL 1276
IR 1474

ENEMY SITUATION:
84 TH ARTILLERY REG W/122mm AND 140mm RKTs. WITH LITTLE OR NO
COMBAT EXPERIENCE.
240 TH INF REG (REQ INFO ON UNIT MAKE UP AND/OR EXPERIENCE)

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIENDLYS: 1ST INF /5 TH INF AT CON THIE IN
ARTILLERY: BDD IN'S B5 (105 AND 155) AT C-2

ENEMY ACTIVITY:
ROCKET POSITION
YD115732 AO AUG 10
CONTACT W/ENEMY
YD157733 CONTACT WITH 15 NVA AUG
" 140720 RECEIVED FDS OF SAF AUG 24

BUNKERS
YD129748 AUG 28
" 128763 " 28
" 125753 " 28 AUG
" 133772 "
" 131765 "
" 116747 "

BUNKERS AND TRAIL ACTIVITY
YD114767 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY AUG
YD125752 TRAIL ACTIVITY AUG
" 129746 " " "
" 123763 " " "
" 149746 " " "
" 116747 " " "

FOUND BY RECON AROUND/IN RZ (03-16 SEP)
YD157733 CONTACT WITH 15 NVA/VC
" 135747 4 NVA/VC MOVING W
" 111758 5 ENEMY
" 133718 5 NVA/VC MOVING W
" 145730 TEAM IN CONTACT WITH 19 ENEMY

TERRAIN:
LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT 100 TO
150 METERS PER HOUR.

HILLS:
SCATTERED THROUGHOUT

WEATHER:
HUMID 87°
LOW 77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WEATHER (CONTINUED)
WINDS W/G KNOTS

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0641
SUNSET 1856
ILLUMINATION 02 TO 06%

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: WBS/WIH
SEC 8-2 HI FORCE REC 2
OWO

DESPATCH/ROUTING _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DMH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG XII MAF DMG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST INF FIFTH INF DIV (HON) GTR
THIRD MAR BNS
FOURTH MAR BNS
TWENTYTH MAR BNS
100 THREE NITE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
G-4
G-5

SECRET

RECON DESPATCH REPORT (C)

1. RECON TEAM: INTERWOOD (3-2) (6 MAF) OPD 2970-69
2. INFO RECEIVED/EXTRACTED: 231420H/271500H SEP 69 (97 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD11701 TO YD123712 TO YD110730 TO YD139753 TO YD117701
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS W/THICK (4-5) FT BRUSH. AREA IS WELL-BOUNDED. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. OP SITE AT YD140753 HAS GOOD VIEW OF SE, S, AND SW.
5. HILZ'S: SITE AT YD138747 WILL ACCOMMODATE (4) OH-46'S. SITE IS OLD RICE PADDY WITH NO PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES. BEST APPROACH IS FROM SE WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: YD134747/251040H TM HEARD VOICE OF (1) NVA/VC AND MOVEMENT OF APPROX (1-10) NVA/VC (50) METERS N. NO ACTION TAKEN. YD139753/251700H TM SPOTTED (1) NVA/VC W/GREEN UTILITIES, PACK AND WEB GEAR MOVING NW ON TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN. YD142751/251855H TM OBSD (20) NVA/VC CARRYING APPROX (9) ROCKETS SHOOTING OVERHEAD ON TRAIL, THEN MOVING NE. NVA/VC WORE GREEN UTILITIES, GOLF COVERS, WEB GEAR AND CARRIED (9) AK-47'S. THE SHOOTERS WERE CARRYING W/BURIES. THE NVA/VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BUT WERE PICKED UP BY SENSORS, RESULTING IN (1) (155MM) F/M WITH RESULTS UNOBSERVED. YD142751/260645H TM OBSD (3) NVA/VC IN FRONT GREEN UTILITIES MOVING E-NE.

YD139751/261520H TM OBSD (3)NVA/VC MOVING E-W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
W/SOFT COVERS AND CARRYING (2)AK-47'S AND (1)RPG W/3 RDS. ENEMY ALSO

USED DUSHI CAMOUFLAGE. TM FIRED AT ENEMY W/SAF AND DETONATED (2) CLAY-
MORE MINES RESULTING IN (1)NVA/VC KIA (C). THE OTHER (2)NVA/VC FIRED TO

E-W.

7. OTHER INFO: YD139751/261520H TM SEARCHED (1)NVA/VC KIA AND FOUND

(1)UNCL DIARY (UP TO DATE FROM EARLY 1968), (1)RPG W/3 ROCKETS AND BOOSTERS,
(3)CHI COM GRENADES, AND VARIOUS PERSONNEL GEAR. THE GEAR WAS TURNED

OVER TO DIVISION G-2 COLLECTIONS.
GP-4

SECRET

HP

OPO 2970-69

CON _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEP 69

PAGE (2) OF (2) PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

COSMIC WAVE
(2-2)HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (M) (Fleet) FMF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2988
2. DTG: 232258H 1st
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DJA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: 4
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 25-29
7. RZ WFTZ LEFT: 0141
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0339
9. THRUST LINE: ITL 0141
10. THRUST LINE: ITL 0339
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 250700H helo from RZ
to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTON: 290900H helo from RZ
to ST.
13. SIGNAL: # 56
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. TONE COLOR: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP GRACE NUMBER: 6342 II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNLP) _____ (ISOLATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: ARCON
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Traffic.

21. REMARKS: is to equipment as a mobile mobile
relay site on and around Hill 824 in addition
you are to scan and surveillance of RZ report all
info. on enemy sightings. Call supporting
arms on appropriate targets. Do not initiate
contact unless emergency situation report
all sightings of enemy landings also report
type and condition of wine.

- a. CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE
- b. TEAM: _____
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: _____
- d. PATROL LEADER: _____

H. W. Counts
H. W. Counts
3d Reconnaissance Battalion

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE
TEAM LEADER: CPL BOJORQUEZ
OFO: 2988-69

UL 0141
IR 0339

ENEMY SITUATION:
NO INFO ON ENEMY OR ENEMY UNITS IN AREA.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1/3/4 LOCATED AT VCB
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ROCK PINE.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:
ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE AT AO
YD001433 (2)RIG ROUNDS FIRED 29 AUG
YD032465 .50CAL FIRED AT AO 31 AUG

TRAIL ACTIVITY:
YD0246 C/2/4 OBS CONTINUOUS LIGHT TRAIL ACT TO THEIR SE
MOVING W 22 AUG
YD043415 TRAIL ACT E TO W 22 AUG
YD057438 SPEED TRAIL 2 1/2 FT WIDE HEADING NE/SW FORMER LOG
TRANSPORT TRAIL 24 AUG
YD053444 SMALL PATH-LIGHTLY USED 20 AUG

BUNKERS
YD013399 A-FRAME BUNKER 2 MONTHS OLD 24 JULY
YD052355 SMALL BUNKER & TRAIL COMPLEX

OTHER INFO
YD011444 WOOD CUTTERS SEEN CHOPPING WOOD ALL DAY/NIGHT 20 AUG
YD021444 WOOD CUTTERS COMBUTED FROM VILLAGE 20 AUG

TERRAIN: STEEP, HEAVILY COVERED HILLS. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50-75) METERS
PER HOUR.

HILLS: SITE AT YD081397 HAS 360° APPROACH W/NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.
SITE IS CREST OF RIDGE.

WEATHER: HIGH 90
LOW 76
RAIN PROBABILITY 70%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0643
SUNSET 1849
ILLUMINATION 75-84%

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: DDT:WIR
SEC 6-2 PH FORCE REG 2
CWO

DATE/TIME/ROUTE INE _____ Z SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HEB
CG III MAF DMC

| | |
|--|----------|
| INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CBE | COPY TO: |
| FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MACH) QTR | O-2 |
| THIRD MARINES | O-3 |
| FOURTH MARINES | GSV |
| TWELFTH MARINES | OOO |
| 1SG THREE NINE | |
| BR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE | |
| THIRD RECON BN | |
| THIRD FORCE RECON CO. | |

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE (2-2) (10 MZN) OPO 2908-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 251055Z/291000H SEP 69 (95 HRS)
3. ROUTE: NONE
4. TERRAIN: HIGH STEEP HILLS, THICK UNDERBUSH, GOOD COVER & CONCRETE-
MENT, RATE OF MOVEMENT (200) METERS PER HOUR. HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING
FROM YD018397 TO YD010399, TWO TO THREE FEET WIDE SHOWING SIGNS OF
HEAVY USE.
5. HILZ'S: SITE AT YD018397 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) OH-46. SITE IS DIRT
HILL TOP WITH 360° APPROACH.
6. ENEMY: AT 251400H TM OBSD (4) NVA/VC SWIMMING AND FISHING AT XD997386.
TM CALLED FIRE MISSION. (60) RDS OF (155MM) HE WERE FIRED RESULTING IN
(1) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE). AT 271515H TM OBSD (3) NVA/VC SWIMMING AND
FISHING AT XD997386, TM CALLED FIRE MISSION. (58) RDS OF (155MM) HE
WERE FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

7. OTHER INFO: NONE
OP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

RE
CON _____ RELEASED BY _____ T D2 _____ H SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7TH CHAPTER

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2991
2. DTG: 242235H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QJA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 25-28
7. RM DEFTEN HENT: 0269
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0567
9. THRUST LINE: GTL 0269
10. THRUST LINE: HTL 0567
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 250700H into from R 3
Be on R 3 Bad ready for insertion them will not be inserted
unless permission received from
Major Lee.
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 280900H into from R 3
to S.T.
13. SICKLE: 59
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. SICKLE COLOR: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. AIR CRAFT NUMBER: 6342I
17. NEAREST FRIENDIN: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: July
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoy/Targeted.
21. REMARKS: check out R 3 BDA. Everything found
will be written up and sent back to Oak. tree
in the form of a spot report. THE WORD ABELIGHT
WILL NOT BE USED IN ANY TRANSMISSIONS in addition to
checking R 3 for BDA you will conduct recon and search
of R 3. capture a POW if situation permits itself call
reporting on an appropriate target do not
initiate contact unless emergency situation report
all findings of enemy landings, if possible follow line to
terminal report findings also report type & condition of air.
22. CALL SIGN: EVERSHARP
23. TEAM: 2-3
24. NUMBER OF TEAMS: 8
25. PATROL LEADER: SGT NEARY

H. W. CRUTTER
OPERATIONS CHIEF

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WIH
SEC S-2 PH FORCE REC 2
CWO

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DGH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (S)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: EVERSHARP (2-3) (8 MEN) OPO 2991-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 251340H/280910H SEP 69 (91 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD045657 TO YD040680 TO YD023677 TO YD035663 TO YD041662
4. TERRAIN: STEEP, BLOWN-OUT HILLS W/DEEP RAVINES. RATE OF MOVEMENT
IS AT TEAM LEADER'S DISCRETION. VERY POOR COVER & CONCEALMENT. GOOD OPS
AT YD029678 (360°), YD023677 (300° N/W/E) AND YD035663 (360°).
5. HLZ'S: SITE AT YD045657 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1)UH-1E. SITE IS THE SIDE
OF A HILL. THE BEST APPROACH IS FROM S/N. SITE HAS 360° OBSTACLES OF
(4-6)FT TREES. A SMALL STREAM TO SOUTH IS THE ONLY PROMINENT TERRAIN
FEATURE. SITE AT YD041662 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1)CH-46. SITE IS HILL TOP.
BEST APPROACH IS FROM S/N WITH NEG APPROACH OBSTACLES. THE MOST PROMI-
NENT TERRAIN FEATURE IS HILL (262) TO THE WEST.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: TM WAS INSERTED FOR BDA. TM WAS UNABLE TO COMPLETE
ASSIGNED MISSION WITHIN RZ DUE TO (2000)METER ERROR IN BOMB-LINE. TM
RECONNOITERED THROUGHOUT RZ WITH NEG RESULTS.

GP-4
BT

SECRET
OPO 2991-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IR 87TEAM CALL SIGN: EVERSHARP
TEAM LEADER: SGT. NEARYUL 0269
IR 0567

ENEMY SITUATION:

- (1) 42TH QUANG BINH BN
- (2) 84TH ARTILLERY REGT * COMPOSED OF APPROX 1700 MEN. UNIT HAS (120)MM & (140)MM ROCKETS.
- (3) 27TH INF DIV REGT
- (4) 9TH BN/304TH INF REGT

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/5TH INF DIV AT CON THEN
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BATTAL 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-4.

TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD046695 BUNKERS WITH FRESH TRAIL ACT 031800H SEP
YD015690 BUNKERS WITH HEAVY TRAIL ACT
YD034700 COMPLEX 111545H SEP
YD041632 UNIT CDS (4-5) ENEMY SETTING UP A MORTAR TUBE 091700H SEP
YD0066 BUNKERS WITH FRESH TRAIL ACT HOOCHES THROUGHOUT AREA
YD007661 TRENCH (100)FT LONG, (10)FT WIDE W SECTIONS COVERED
W/LOGS.
YD018658 BUNKERS RUNNING N-W ALONG RIDGE LINE.

.50 CAL POSITIONS

BUNKERS, .50 CAL PSN, FRED (1) A/S RESULTING IN (3) DESTROYED,
(2) .50 CAL PSN DESTROYED & (30)FT TRENCH DESTROYED.
05 SEP 69 YD013665 IN OPEN & AN ACTIVE .50 CAL PSN. RAN
OV-10 ORDNANCE WITH NEG RDA
05 SEP 69 YD011672 (6) ENEMY WITH .50 CAL MACHINE GUN IN .50 CAL
PSN. FRED (1) ARTILLERY MISSION & (3) A/S WITH NEG RDA.

AO OBSERVATIONS

YD045690 AO OBSD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAVE OR TUNNEL ENTRANCE.
NEG ACTION TAKEN.
YD012667 AO OBSD BUNKER WITH .50 CAL PSN. RAN (1) A/S RESULTING
IN (2) BUNKERS DESTROYED AND (1) .50 CAL PSN DESTROYED. 031705H

BUNKERS

YD020700 COMPANY-SIZED BASE CAMP WITH BUNKERS & TRENCHES.
OBSD APPROX (20) ENEMY RUNNING INTO BUNKERS.
YD030653 BUNKER WITH STACK OF (10-12) RPG RDS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
YD012665 BUNKER COMPLEX RAN (1) ARTILLERY MISSION WITH (3)
BUNKERS DESTROYED 03 SEP
YD018658 BUNKERS RAN (1) A/S RESULTING IN (1) BUNKER DES &
(2) BUNKER DAM 03 SEP

SENSORS

YD01506825 (110845H SEP) 10 EN DR UNK FRED 5/175MM RDS
 MVT CEASED.
 YD01506825 (111512H SEP) 5 " " " NEG AOT TAKEN
 " (111545H SEP) " " " " " " "
 YD01506825 10 EN DR UNK FRED 5/82H HR RDS MVT CEASED (050434H SEP)
 " 5 " " " " " " " " (050800H SEP)
 " 10 " " " " 10/103MM HR RDS MVT CEASED (05 SEP)
 " 5 " " " " 5/175MM " " " " " "
 YD01556792 10 " " " " " " " " (03 SEP)
 YD01506825 5 " " " NEG CLEARANCE (03 SEP)

TERRAIN: MEDIUM TO HIGH ROLLING HILLS. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-600) METERS
 PER HOUR.

WEATHER: HHHH 90
 10' 76
 % CHANCE RAIN 78%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
 SUNSET 1848
 ILLUMINATION 75-84%

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Mar) MAF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 2989
2. DTG: 242030H *last*
3. INITIALS OF SNIDER: DLH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 26-30
7. RE NUMBER LEFT: 0672
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0970
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 0672
10. THRUST LINE: ETL 0970
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 260800H *truck from RT to A-4 then walk to B3*
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTON: 301000H *walk to A-4 then truck to RT*
13. BACKUP: 53
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. TENG COLOR: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP GRID NUMBER: 6342E
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion (4-5). Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Conveyance/Vehicles.
21. MISSION: (A) *recon and surveillance of assign B3 to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation permits itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy crew served weapons such as groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report findings of enemy locations if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of area.*
- a. CALL SIGN: Black Bird
- b. TEAM: 1-3
- c. NUMBER OF TEAMS: 4
- d. PATROL LEADER: Sgt Belton

H. W. COOPER
OPERATIONS CHIEF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: *Black Ops*
TEAM LEADER: *Sgt. BELTRAN*
ORO: 2989-69

UL 0672
IR 0970

ENEMY SITUATION:
49TH QUANG BINH BN
9TH BN/304TH INF REGT
27TH INF INF REGT.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/5TH REGT INF DIV AT CON THIEU
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: EDDIE'S 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2

ENEMY ACTIVITY:
YD079698 TH OBS (7)NVA/VC ACROSS STREAM ON HILL. EN WEARING
CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS. A/O ORDNANCE RUN 22 AUG
YD069703 AA/AM PSNS WITH NEG ORDNANCE RUN ON IT 03 AUG

TRAIL ACTIVITY:
YD079698-YD077695 SMALL TRAIL NETWORK RUNNING ACROSS AREA WITH
LIGHT ENEMY ACTIVITY. 22 AUG
YD083698-YD075705 TH OBSD HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY 03 SEP
YD072707 TH OBSD (105)LIGHTS ALONG RIDGELINE MOVING S-N.
F/H WITH NEG BDA 01 SEP

SENSOR READINGS:
YD065705 5 EN D R UNK 061329H SEP
" 10 " " " 062250H SEP
" 5 " " " 102350H SEP
" 5 " " " 111830H SEP
" 10 " " " 121400H SEP
" 5 " " " 152138H SEP
" 10 " " " 181956H SEP
" 15 " AVG SW 241400H SEP
YD066703 10 " " " 241800H SEP
YD060685 5 " " S 231810H SEP
YD065705 10 " " " 231900H SEP

WEATHER: HIGH 90
LOW 77
% CHANCE RAIN 78%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1848
ILLUMINATION 85%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY:
 SEC 3-2 IN FORCE REG 2
 CNO

RECEIVED DATE/ROUTE NO. 3 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DON
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS Hqs
 CG III MAP Dkt

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV (REIN)
 FIRST NOD FIFTH RF DIV (REIN) (REIN)
 THIRD MAR REG
 FOURTH MAR REG
 TWELFTH MAR REG
 NOD THIRD N REG
 SE ADV FOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD BATTAL IN
 THIRD FORCES BATTAL CO.

COPY TO:
 3-2
 3-3
 CGV
 CCG

SECRET

RECEIVED DATE/ROUTE NO. (1)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BLACKBOX (1-3) (3 REG) CPO 2809-69
2. DPO REQUESTED/EXTRACTED: 280900Z/300000Z SEP 69 (31 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM A-4 TO YD05706 TO YD05710 TO YD05712 TO A-4.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS VRY VRY THICK UNDERGROW. RATE OF

MOVEMENT (100) METERS PER HOUR.

5. HILLS: NONE

6. WEATHER: BORN

7. OTHER INFO: NONE

CP-4

IF

SECRET

CPO 2809-69

CCH RELEASED BY 3 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (A) (Fain) FMF
APO San Francisco 96802

1. OPERATION'S ORDER NUMBER: 2992
2. DTG: 251615H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DLH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: B F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 27-01
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0774
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0972
9. THRUST LINE: IBTL 0774
10. THRUST LINE: IBTL 0972
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 27 0800 H. Truck from A.T.
to A-4 walk to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 01 1000 H walk to A-4 truck
to A.T.
13. SIGNAL: 52
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. MSG FORM: Sponge (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MSG SER. NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion (4-5). Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoy/Terrain.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of sign R 3 to include
identification strength and location of enemy units
(B) capture POW if situation permits itself (C) call
supporting arms in enemy area - record weapons to
locate groups of personnel and other appropriate
targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emer-
gency situation (E) report all findings of enemy
locations if possible follow line to terminal report
findings also report type and condition of wire

- a. CALL SIGN: Fancy DAN
- b. TEAM: 3-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: Sgt. Marcia

RW Courte
H. W. COOPER
OPERATIONS CHIEF

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

VOICE CALL BEHN: PAKY DAN
 TEAM LEADER: BEN. GARCIA
 OFG: 2992-69

UL 0774
 IR 0972

PRIMARY SITUATION:

04TH AMB BATTERY HQ
 27TH TD: 1ST REGT
 9TH BN/50TH TD REGT
 27TH TD: 2ND REGT

PRIMARY SITUATION:

HARVEST FRIEDLES: 1ST BN/5TH TD: 1ST CO: 1ST BN
 PRIMARY SUPPORT: BODES 85 (105 & 15514) AT C-2

PRIMARY ACTIVITY:

Y0103755 FORD WITH HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY 7 JUNE
 Y0096752 CONTACT WITH REIN FTR 4 JULY
 Y0095743 " " " " 20 JULY
 Y0091715 (1) 16TH NAVAL GUN PROJECTILE. REIN ACTION TAKEN. RECON 1 5 SEP

SITUATION:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|----|----|-----|-----|--------------------------|--------|
| Y007307105 | 5 | BN | DM | UNK | REIN ACTION TAKEN | 25 SEP |
| " | " | " | " | " | 5/6TH RDS MYT CRASHED | 25 SEP |
| Y00607575 | " | " | " | " | 10/105TH RDS " " | 12 SEP |
| " | " | " | " | " | " " " " | 13 SEP |
| " | " | " | " | " | NO CLEARANCE | 23 SEP |
| " | " | " | " | " | 10/105TH RDS MYT CRASHED | " " |
| Y006907050 | " | " | " | " | " " " " | 11 SEP |
| " | 10 | " | " | " | REIN ACTION TAKEN | 12 SEP |
| " | " | " | " | " | " " " " | 23 SEP |
| " | 5 | " | " | " | 12/105TH RDS MYT CRASHED | " " |
| " | " | " | " | " | REIN ACTION TAKEN | " " |
| " | " | " | " | " | 12/105TH RDS MYT CRASHED | " " |
| Y006734062 | " | " | 1ST | N | NO CLEARANCE | " " |
| Y008937323 | " | " | 1ST | B | FTR 47 RDS MYT CRASHED | 24 SEP |

WEATHER: HEAVY 91
 10' 75
 WIND 112/5 KNOTS
 % CLOUDY RAIN 72

ADDITIONAL DATA:

SURF 0644
 SURF 1045
 THERMIST 95

DRAFTED BY: PAR:VIN
SEC S-2 PH FORCE REG 2
CWO

DATE/ROUTE/DUE _____ 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAF DNG

| | |
|--|----------|
| INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE | COPY TO: |
| FIRST FIVE FIFTH INF DIV (RECH) QTR | G-2 |
| THIRD MARINES | G-3 |
| FOURTH MARINES | OSV |
| TWELFTH MARINES | COO |
| MAC THREE NINE | |
| SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE | |
| THIRD RECON BN | |
| THIRD FORCE RECON CO. | |

SECRET
RECON INTERVIEWING REPORT (S)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN (3-1) (8 MEN) OPO 2992-69
2. DNG DISSENT/EXTRACTED: 271500H/282330H SEP 69 (32 HRS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD116700 TO YD092717 TO YD066720 TO YD092722 TO YD066725 TO YD092723.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH SHOULDER HIGH, GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT, RATE OF MOVEMENT (300) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILLS: SITE AT YD092723 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46, SITE IS TOP OF BOB CRATER SURROUNDED BY LOW BRUSH, ACCESSIBLE ONLY BY DIRECT VERTICAL APPROACH.
6. RECON: WHILE ON A SECURITY STOP TEAM'S SENSOR DEVICE DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH. AT YD066725 AT 201835H TEAM EXCHANGED FIRE WITH (2) NVA/VC RESULTING IN (1) NVA/VC KIA (C) AND (1) NVA/VC POW. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITY ES, BUSH HATS, AND CARRIED PACKS AND AK-47'S. ALL EQUIPMENT WAS NEW AND NVA/VC HAD FRESH HAT CUTS AND APPEARED TO BE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. AFTER TEAM CAPTURED (1) NVA/VC THEY MOVED TO YD092723 AND WERE EXTRACTED AT 282330H SEP 69.
7. OTHER INFO: EQUIPMENT CAPTURED: (2) PACKS, (1) PANCHO, (1) IR CAMOUFLAGE UTILITY TROUSERS, (1) SET NVA GREEN UTILITY ES, (2) IR BOX, (2) IR UNDER

DECLASSIFIED

TRUNKS, (1)T-SHIRT, (1)BLANKET, (1)LARGE MOSQUITO NETT BAG, (1)CANTERN,
(1)BOWL, (2)AK-47 RIFLES, (1)AK-47 MAGAZINE, (54)AK-47 ROUNDS, (1)BI

100% NYA SNEAKERS, (10) LBS RICE, ASSORTMENT OF RAGS, (52) CRUSHED WHEAT
BLOCKS, (1) WATERPROOF BAG CONTAINING VARIOUS C-RATION ACCESSORY PACK

ITEMS, (1) LB COOKED RICE, (10) FT OF WORN-OUT 1/2 IN ROPE, (1) AK-47 MAGA-
ZINE POUCH, (4) CHI OOM GRENADES, (1) U.S. CLAYMORE MINE, (1) BROKEN TOOTH-

BRUSH, (1) LB SUGAR, (1) TUBE TOOTHPASTE, AND (1) FIRST AID PACKET.
GP-4

SECRET

IN OCH _____ RELEASED BY _____ ORO 2992-69
T H E _____ 11 SEP 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (..) (Fmr.) FMF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3000 2. DTG: 262155H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QJH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 28-02
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9842 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0040
9. THRUST LINE: CTL 9842 10. THRUST LINE: DTL 0040
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 280700H sub from ST
to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 020930H sub from RZ
to ST
13. BRACKET: 50 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. PRG COLOR: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP GRID NUMBER: 6342II
17. NAVESSE FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: none
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-5. Plans will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.
21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assign. RZ
to include identification strength and location
of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation
warrants itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy
POW served upon caches groups of personnel
and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate
contact unless emergency situation (E) report
sighting of all enemy landlines if possible report
type follow line to terminal report findings
also report type and condition of view
a. CALL SIGN: BAZAR b. TEAM: 1-2
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: 4096 NORMAN

W. Courte
J. W. COURTES
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IN EFF

TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAAR (1-2)
TEAM LEADER: 10PL HOFFMAN
CFO: 3000-69

UL 9042
IR 0040

ISSUE SITUATION:
304TH INF REGT

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1/3/4 AT VOB
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACKINGTON (155MM & 175MM) AT ROCK PILE

ISSUE ACTIVITY:
OBSD BY RECON TM 091025Z/121035Z SEP 69
XD963412 (VBI) TH HEARD (5) AK-47 RDS
XD967423 TH OBSD (5) WATER BUFFALO
XD960418 TH FOUND (1) 250LB BOMB
XD960418 TH OBSD (2) BUNKERS & (3) FLEET IN HOLDS. BUNKERS WERE (10'X6'X5')

TRAIL ACTIVITY
XD969437-XD993435 23 AUG 69 AG
XD967427-XD966420-XD960417 24 AUG 69 AG

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150)
METERS PER HOUR.

HILLS: PRIMARY XD990402 OLD LZ
SECONDARY XD962402 SIDE OF HILL WITH ELEPHANT GRASS.

WEATHER: HZEL 91
30N 76
WINDS E/12KNOTS
% CHANCE RAIN 75%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0646
SUNSET 1845
% ILLUMINATION 96%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: HMM:MM
SEC 5-2 HI FORCE REC 2
CWO

DELETED/ROUTED: ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD INF DIV (-) (RSM) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III IAF DIA

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDR
FIRST BDE FIRST INF DIV (HSC) CDR
THIRD INF REG
FOURTH INF REG
FIFTH INF REG
SIXTH INF REG
SEVENTH INF REG
EIGHTH INF REG
NINTH INF REG
TENTH INF REG
ELEVENTH INF REG
TWELFTH INF REG
THIRTEENTH INF REG
FOURTEENTH INF REG
FIFTEENTH INF REG
SIXTEENTH INF REG
SEVENTEENTH INF REG
EIGHTEENTH INF REG
NINETEENTH INF REG
TWENTIETH INF REG
TWENTY-FIRST INF REG
TWENTY-SECOND INF REG
TWENTY-THIRD INF REG
TWENTY-FOURTH INF REG
TWENTY-FIFTH INF REG
TWENTY-SIXTH INF REG
TWENTY-SEVENTH INF REG
TWENTY-EIGHTH INF REG
TWENTY-NINTH INF REG
THIRTIETH INF REG
THIRTY-FIRST INF REG
THIRTY-SECOND INF REG
THIRTY-THIRD INF REG
THIRTY-FOURTH INF REG
THIRTY-FIFTH INF REG
THIRTY-SIXTH INF REG
THIRTY-SEVENTH INF REG
THIRTY-EIGHTH INF REG
THIRTY-NINTH INF REG
FORTIETH INF REG
FORTY-FIRST INF REG
FORTY-SECOND INF REG
FORTY-THIRD INF REG
FORTY-FOURTH INF REG
FORTY-FIFTH INF REG
FORTY-SIXTH INF REG
FORTY-SEVENTH INF REG
FORTY-EIGHTH INF REG
FORTY-NINTH INF REG
FIFTIETH INF REG
FIFTY-FIRST INF REG
FIFTY-SECOND INF REG
FIFTY-THIRD INF REG
FIFTY-FOURTH INF REG
FIFTY-FIFTH INF REG
FIFTY-SIXTH INF REG
FIFTY-SEVENTH INF REG
FIFTY-EIGHTH INF REG
FIFTY-NINTH INF REG
SIXTIETH INF REG
SIXTY-FIRST INF REG
SIXTY-SECOND INF REG
SIXTY-THIRD INF REG
SIXTY-FOURTH INF REG
SIXTY-FIFTH INF REG
SIXTY-SIXTH INF REG
SIXTY-SEVENTH INF REG
SIXTY-EIGHTH INF REG
SIXTY-NINTH INF REG
SEVENTIETH INF REG
SEVENTY-FIRST INF REG
SEVENTY-SECOND INF REG
SEVENTY-THIRD INF REG
SEVENTY-FOURTH INF REG
SEVENTY-FIFTH INF REG
SEVENTY-SIXTH INF REG
SEVENTY-SEVENTH INF REG
SEVENTY-EIGHTH INF REG
SEVENTY-NINTH INF REG
EIGHTIETH INF REG
EIGHTY-FIRST INF REG
EIGHTY-SECOND INF REG
EIGHTY-THIRD INF REG
EIGHTY-FOURTH INF REG
EIGHTY-FIFTH INF REG
EIGHTY-SIXTH INF REG
EIGHTY-SEVENTH INF REG
EIGHTY-EIGHTH INF REG
EIGHTY-NINTH INF REG
NINETY INF REG
NINETY-FIRST INF REG
NINETY-SECOND INF REG
NINETY-THIRD INF REG
NINETY-FOURTH INF REG
NINETY-FIFTH INF REG
NINETY-SIXTH INF REG
NINETY-SEVENTH INF REG
NINETY-EIGHTH INF REG
NINETY-NINTH INF REG
HUNDRETH INF REG

COPY TO:
5-2
5-3
GSY
OOO

CONFIDENTIAL
HSCN DCH: HSCN REPORT (0)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAR (1-2) (6 HRS) CPO 5000-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 200900H/201220H SEP 69 (3 HRS)

3. ROUTE: NONE

4. TERRAIN: RENEW HILLS WITH HEAVY VEGETATION W/GOOD COVER & CONCEAL-

MENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT ESTIMATED AT (100) METERS PER HOUR.

5. HILLS: SITE AT X0907412 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS A HILL TOP

WITH DEEP APPROACH FROM E/W. APPROACH OBSTACLES ARE TAKEN TO N/S.

6. ENEMY: TH WAS MOVING FROM INSERTION POINT WHEN PL CRED (2) HVA/VO TO

HIS FROM APPROX (10) METERS. CONTACT WAS MADE AT X0907412 AT 200900H.

TH SET UP 360° PERIMETER AND HEARD A DOG AND HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH

AND EAST. TH CALLED FOR AO AND AO CALLED (2) FLEETS OF FLOCK VING ON

ENEMY MOVEMENT. TH HEARD GORHAMING FROM THE AREA OF A/R STRIDES. AO

MADE GUN AND ROCKET RUMS ON ENEMY AND RECEIVED RAF. ENEMY WORE FRESH

GREEN & IRON CAMOUFLAGE TEILERS, NEW WEB GEAR AND LARGE PACKS. TH

NOTED THAT GEAR AND CLOTHING WERE NEW AND FRESH. ENEMY CARRIED AK-47

RIFLES. (1) ENEMY WAS OBSD WEARING KHAKI SHORTS WITH A GREEN T-SHIRT,

BROWN COVER, AND BLACK TENNIS SHOES AND CARRIED (1) AK-47 RIFLE. TH

ESTIMATED (2) ENEMY KIA'S (PROBABLE) AND (5) ENEMY KM'S (PROBABLE).

ENEMY APPEARED TO BE FRESH AND RELATIVELY INEXPERIENCED. THE ENEMY

HEARD THE TH'S POSITION VING ESTIMATED AS FIVE. SIXES.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFO: TM HEARD (1) NVA/VC MAKING VOCAL NOISES ATTEMPTING TO
SOUND LIKE AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON. TM FOUND (3) C-RATION CANS WHICH APPEARED

TO BE MUSEUM QUALITY DECONTAMINATED TYPE BOOBY TRAPS. CANS HAD WIRES RUNNING
FROM OPENED END TO BOTTOM OF CAN. TM COULD NOT TELL WHETHER THEY WERE

CONTAMINATED TYPE OR "HOUSE TRAP" TYPE. NO ACTION TAKEN.
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IN

OPD 3000-69

OOH RELEASSED BY FBI 11 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMANDA

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1-1

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3011
2. DTG: 28 233011 hpt.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QTH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 29-29
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9666
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9864
9. THRUST LINE: OTL 9666
10. THRUST LINE: PTL 9864
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 29 ~~1400~~ 1400 hpt. from S.T.
to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 29 ¹⁸⁴⁵ ~~1400~~ 1400 hpt. from RZ
to S.T.
13. SINKER: # 60
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FRQ. COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY), Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoy/Vehicle.

21. INSTRUCTIONS: (A) One light was held in this area and you are to get a BDa of the area (B) report everything no matter how insignificant it may seem. Do not use the word one light at any time in any transmissions. (Airborne)

- a. CALL SIGN: Amenda
- b. TEAM: 1-1
- c. NUMBER OF TEAMS: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: 4cpl PARKER

H.W. Counter
H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR DF

TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA (1-1)
TEAM LEADER: 1/OPL PALMER
OPO: 3011-69

UL 9666
IR 9964

ENEMY SITUATION: UNKNOWN ENEMY ELEMENTS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT AREA.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIENDLIES AT VOB.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

XD995623 BUNKERS WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. 09 SEP
XD960614 (5)NVA/VC, CONTACT, (5)NVA/VC POW'S (1)NVA/VC KIA
XD972640 BUNKER COMPLEX. (3)BUNKERS DESTROYED. (2)BUNKERS UNCOVERED. 27 SEP
XD998672 AO SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN. (2)EN KIA
XD997616 ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN F/W, (4)BUNKERS DESTROYED. 28 SEP

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS, THICK UNDERBRUSH WITH (10)FT TREES. RATE OF MOVEMENT
(100-200)METERS PER HOUR.

HIZ'S: HIZ'S SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: HIGH 93
LOW 75
%CHANCE RAIN 80%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0645
SUNSET 1842
%ILLUMINATION 89%

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AREA LIGHT BOA REPORT

- A. 291500H SEP 69
- B. N/A
- C. UNKNOWN
- D. NONE
- E. ROUTE OF MARCH WENT FROM XD984647 TO XD985648 TO XD979649. STRIKES WENT WEST INSTEAD OF SOUTHWEST.
- F. NONE
- G. NONE
- H. NONE
- I. NONE
- J. NONE
- K. NONE
- L. NONE
- M. NONE
- N. NONE
- O. 20%
- P. N/A
- Q. N/A
- R. POOR TARGET COVERAGE WITH LITTLE OR NO APPRECIABLE DAMAGE TO TARGET AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: DDT/WH
SEC 8-2 III FORCE REC 2
OWO

DTHD IAFB/ROUT DNE 2 SEP 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DGH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HIB
CG III MAF DHO

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV OEE
FIRST INF FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) QIR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
IAG THREE NINE
SI ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
O-2
O-3
OSV
OOO

SECRET
RECON DTHD IAFB REPORT (S)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA (1-1) (8 MEN) OPO 3011-69
2. LOG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 291500H/291830H SEP 69 (3 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM XD904647 TO XD905648 TO XD979649
4. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH AND BLOWN OUT AREAS.

RATE OF MOVEMENT AT PL'S DISCRETION.

5. HILLS: NONE

6. ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED ALONG ROUTE OF MARCH. AT XD908665 HELICOPTERS RECEIVED MEDIUM SAF. AT XD990640 (.50)CAL FIRE AT AO. AT XD967635 GUN-

SHIPS RECEIVED AMF AND (.50)CAL FIRE. AT XD992640 OH-46 RECEIVED LIGHT SAF. EXTRACT HELICOPTER ALSO RECEIVED SAF FROM (25)METERS SE OF XD979649.

AIRCRAFT RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

7. OTHER INFO: NONE

GP-4
BT

SECRET
OPO 3011-69

CON RELEASED BY THE 11 SEP 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BAZAAR

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (..) (Pein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3008
2. DTG: 281645H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QPH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 30-05
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9338
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9536
9. THRUST LINE: ITL 9338
10. THRUST LINE: ITL 9536
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 300700H helo from O.T.
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTON: 050930H helo from O.T.
13. NUMBER: 55
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ. CODE: QPH (PRIMARY) Real (SECONDARY)
16. WAVE CHANNEL NUMBER: 6342H
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: VGB
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: Black Bottom (UNIT) ECB (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: mscor
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recce and surveillance of origin O.T.
to include identification strength and location
of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation permits
itself (C) call supporting arms on appropriate
enemy and neutral areas such as groups of personnel
and other ^{DLC} appropriate targets (D) do not
initiate contact unless emergency situation
(E) report all findings of enemy conditions
if possible follow line to terminal report finding
also report type and condition of area

- a. CALL SIGN: Bazaar
- b. TEAM: 1-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: Sgt Hoffman

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

TRAINING SCHEDULES

SECRET

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (3*)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 3D FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 3D MARINE DIVISION (R&B), FMF
 FPO SAN FRANCISCO, 96602

EXCLUSIVE DATES

1 AUGUST - 6 AUGUST
 SEPT SEPT

TRAINING SCHEDULE

| DATE | TIME | SUBJECT | INSTRUCTOR |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Mon
1 Sept | 0630-0830
0800-0900 | P.T.
Prisoner Handling, Tying
and Liftout | Co. CY/SGT
S-2 |
| | 1000-1100
1300-1600 | Salute and Spots
Inck Down and PLE's | S-3
S-3 |
| Tues
2 Sept | 0630-0830
0800-1000
0900-1000 | P.T.
Patrol Techniques
Transportation of
Casualties | Co. CY/SGT
S-3
BAS |
| | 1000-1100
1300-1400
1400-1600 | IV Therapy
Fallaroid 350
Comm. Procedures | BAS
S-2
Comm. |
| Wed
3 Sept | 0800-1000
1000-1100 | Aircraft Procedure For
Parachute Ops. | S-3 |
| | 1300-1600 | Emergency Procedure For
Parachute Ops.
Organized Athletics | S-3
Co. CY/SGT |
| Thurs
4 Sept | 0600-1200
1300-1600 | Parachute Jumps
Recovery and Handling
of Parachute Equip. | S-3
Co. CY/SGT |
| Fri
5 Sept | 0630-0830
0800-1000
1000-1100
1300-1600 | P.T.
Adjustment of Arty
Common Injuries
FAM Fico at Range | Co. CY/SGT
W 4.2
BAS
Co. CY/SGT |
| Sat
6 Sept | 0800-1000 | Ware. Inspection | FIE. CIDRS. |

[Signature]
 C.O. COMPANY
 BY/DM

HEADQUARTERS
3D INFANTRY RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
5TH AIRBORNE DIVISION (ASLT), FIF
APO SAN FRANCISCO, 96602

RECURSIVE DATES
8 SEPT - 22 SEPT

TRAINING SCHEDULE

| DATE | TIME | SUBJECT | INSTRUCTOR |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| MON
8 SEPT | 0530-0630
0630-0700
0700-0730
0730-0800 | P.T.
SCOUTS AND SPOTS
C.O.'S FILE
POST AND IN THE FIELD | CO. GY/SGT
S-2
CO. C.O.
SAS |
| TUE
9 SEPT | 0530-0630
0630-0700
0700-0730
0730-0800 | P.T.
DESCRIPTION AND PREPARATION
OF RZ'S
2. LAND 330 CAMERA
2. RZ'S EXCH. DEXINS | CO. GY/SGT
SGT BROWN
S-2
S-3 |
| WED
10 SEPT | 0530-0630
0630-0700
0700-0730
0730-0800 | 2. MACHINES OPERATIONS
2. MACHINES RECOVERY OF
2. MACHINES AND LOADING | S-3
CO. GY/SGT |
| THU
11 SEPT | 0730-0830 | 2. MACHINES AT 00A VDE | CO. GY/SGT |
| FRI
12 SEPT | 0530-0630
0630-0700
0700-0730
0730-0800 | P.T.
2. MACHINES OUT | CO. GY/SGT
CPL RAY |

[Signature]
C.O. COMPANY, JR.
BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 3d Force Reconnaissance Company
 3d Reconnaissance Battalion
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Inclusive Dates 15 Sep-20 Sep 69

TRAINING SCHEDULE

| DATE | TIME | SUBJECT | INSTRUCTOR |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Mon | 0600-0630 | P.T. | CO. GY SGT |
| 15Sep | 0830-1000 | Artillery Sound
& Flash Range | Sgt BEITRAN |
| Tues | 0600-0630 | P.T. | CO. GY SGT |
| 16Sep | 0830-0930 | Air Support | Cpl Scilla |
| WED | 0900-0930 | Polaroid #350 | Lt. Hensley |
| 17Sep | 0930-1030 | Recon Mission | Lt. Coffman |
| Thur | 0600-0630 | P.T. | CO. GY SGT |
| 18Sep | 0830-0930 | Narcotics, Serum
Albumen | HMI Soulis |
| Fri | 0600-0630 | P.T. | CO. GY SGT |
| 19Sep | 0830-0930 | Med Evac | HN Riggan |
| Sat | 0830-0930 | Helio Procedures | Sgt Dove |

C.C. COFFMAN JR.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY SEPTEMBER COMMAND CHRONO.
 D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 3D INFANTRY DIVISION (-)(RELI)MIF

INCLUSIVE DATES
 22SEP THRU 26SEP

TRAINING SCHEDULE

| DATE | TIME | SUBJECT | INSTRUCTOR |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| MON
22SEP | 0600-0630
0800-1000
1000-1100
1330-1430
1430-1630 | P. T.
Spot Reports, Salutes
Transport of Casualties
IV Therapy
Hook Door and PLF's | CO. GY/SGT
LT. HENSLEY
DAS
DAS
CO. GY/SGT |
| TUE
23SEP | 0600-0630
0800-1000
1000-1100
1330-1430
1430-1630 | P. T.
Radio Set, AR/RCO-25
Company Commanders Time
Emergency Procedures In
Parachute Operations
Working Parties, Co. Area | CO. GY/SGT
COMMO
MAJ. LEE/LT. COFFMAN
S-3
CO. GY/SGT |
| WED
24SEP | 0700-1100
1300-1600 | Parachute Operation
Parachute Recovery, Loft | CO/XO/S-3
ParaRiggers |
| THUR
25SEP | 0600-0630
0800-1000
1000-1130
1330-1630 | P. T.
Company Commander's Time
Working Parties, Co. Area
-do- | CO. GY/SGT
MAJ. LEE/LT. COFFMAN
CO. GY/SGT
-do- |
| FRI
26SEP | 0600-0630
0800-0900
0900-1000
1330-1630 | P. T.
Patrolling Procedures
Control of Aircraft
Platoon Commander's
Inspections | CO. GY/SGT
S-3
LT. HENSLEY
PLT. GIDRS. |

C. C. Coffman Jr.
 C. C. COFFMAN JR.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CORPS
3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION (-)
3D INFANTRY DIVISION (-) (REIN) FIF

EXCLUSIVE DATES
22SEP THRU 26SEP

TRAINING SCHEDULE

| DATE | TIME | SUBJECT | INSTRUCTOR |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| MON
22SEP | 0600-0630
0800-1000
1000-1100
1330-1430
1430-1630 | P. T.
Spot Reports, Salutes
Transport of Casualties
IV Therapy
Hook Door and FLP's | CO. GY/SGT
LT. HENSLEY
BAS
BAS
CO. GY/SGT |
| TUE
23SEP | 0600-0630
0800-1000
1000-1100
1330-1430
1430-1630 | P. T.
Radio Set, AN/PRC-25
Company Commander's Time
Emergency Procedures In
Parachute Operations
Working Parties, Co. Area | CO. GY/SGT
COIN
MAJ. LEE/LT. COFFMAN
S-3
CO. GY/SGT |
| WED
24SEP | 0700-1100
1300-1600 | Parachute Operation
Parachute Recovery, Left | CO/XO/S-3
ParaRiggers |
| THUR
25SEP | 0600-0630
0800-1000
1000-1130
1330-1630 | P. T.
Company Commander's Time
Working Parties, Co. Area
-do- | CO. GY/SGT
MAJ. LEE/LT. COFFMAN
CO. GY/SGT
-do- |
| FRI
26SEP | 0600-0630
0800-0900
0900-1000
1330-1630 | P. T.
Patrolling Procedures
Control of Aircraft
Platoon Commander's
Inspections | CO. GY/SGT
S-3
LT. HENSLEY
PLT. GIBBS. |

C. C. Coffman Jr.
C. C. COFFMAN JR.
By direction

Mon
29 Sept
0600-0630
0800-1000
1330-1630
P.T.
CO GY/SGT
Plt. Commander's Time
Plt. Cmd.

Tues
30 Sept
0600-0630
0800-1000
1330-1630
P.T.
CO GY/SGT
Plt. Commander's Time
Plt. Cmd.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

SITUATION REPORT PACKAGE

SECRET

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: LT. COFFMAN
SECTION: 3d FORCE RECON Co.
PHONE: _____

FLASH/ ~~SECRET~~ _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF PNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: ~~SECRET~~
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
~~SEVENTH MARINES~~
1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET/NOFORN
ATTN: XXIV CORPS TOC, III MAF G-2 COL

3d FORCE RECON COMPANY SIT REP 010001H TO 012400H SEP 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 6 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>(3-3)</u> | <u>HASTY FOOT</u> | <u>011020H</u> | <u>YD083698</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

01 21351 Tango
ESW E6N

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | (2-3) | DRIVING TEST | 010908H | XD866356 |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

REASON
 E. ~~REASON~~ INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED NONE (N/A)

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 SEP 69

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>(2-1)</u> | <u>BUS STOP</u> | <u>YD 125735</u> |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 SEP 69

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>(1-3)</u> | <u>BICKERTON</u> | <u>YD 096715</u> |
| (2) | <u>(1-2)</u> | <u>BELMONT TONES</u> | <u>YD 096715</u> |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | <u>Y</u> | |

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 01 2400H

| PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| (1) <u>1-1</u> | <u>APRIL SHOWERS</u> | <u>YD 082747</u> |
| (2) <u>1-2</u> | <u>BELMONT TONES</u> | <u>YD 088715</u> |
| (3) <u>1-3</u> | <u>BICKERTON</u> | <u>YD 088715</u> |
| (4) <u>3-3</u> | <u>HASTY FOOT</u> | <u>YD 083699</u> |
| (5) <u>3-2</u> | <u>ELK HUNTER</u> | <u>XD 737468</u> |
| (6) <u>3-1</u> | <u>EASEL</u> | <u>XD 785345</u> |
| (7) | | |
| (8) | | |
| (9) | | |
| (10) | | |
| (11) | | |
| (12) | | |
| (13) | | |
| (14) | | |
| (15) | | |
| (16) | | |
| (17) | | |
| (18) | | |
| (19) | | |
| (20) | | |
| (21) | | |
| (22) | | |
| (23) | | |
| (24) | | |
| (25) | | |
| (26) | | |
| (27) | | |
| (28) | | |
| (29) | | |
| (30) | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO REASON:

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

3/ ① HASTY FOOT (S-3) VIC. YDOR0698 TO YDOR56971
AT 011105H LOCATED APPROX. 30 SMALL TRAILS 18"
WIDE WHICH JOINED TO FORM A LARGER TRAIL 24" TO 36"

WIDE, RUNNING EAST AND WEST. DUE TO FRESHLY
BENT AND BROKEN GRASS AND TWIGS THE TM. EST-
IMATES LESS THAN 12 HRS. SINCE TRAIL HAS BEEN
USED. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN SEARCHED
QUITE THOROUGHLY.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

DMZ PATROL SCHEDULED FOR 02 SEP 69 TO
06 SEP 69 AT UPPER-LEFT YD 0570 AND
LOWER-RIGHT YD 0769 WAS CANCELLED
FOR TACTICAL REASONS. PATROL HAS BEEN
RE SCHEDULED AT THE SAME TIME WITH NEW
UPPER-LEFT YD 1275 AND LOWER-RIGHT
YD 1474.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0100 OIH SEP 69 TO 0124 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY
DAY NITESCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7 | 6 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

III MAP GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3A FORCE RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION COMPANY

| | AREA | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|--|---|-----|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | 75 | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | | 7 | 6 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 2 | 0 | | | 9 | 244 | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA | ACT NR | COORDINATES | DATE TIME GROUP | ACTION | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|----|-----|---------|-----|----|----|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | SIZE | TYPE | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | IWC | CWC | 75 | 76 | | 78 | | | | | | | | | |
| A | 01 | YD 080698 | 01/1105 | SQ REC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: LT. CREEHAN
SECTION: 3d FORCE RECON CO.
PHONE: _____

FLASH/IMMEDIATE

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF DNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: ~~CG 3d MAF~~ CG 3d MAF
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET/NOFORN
ATTN: XXIV CORPS TOC, III MAF G-2 COL

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 020001 H TO 022400 H SEP 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 6 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED NONE

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED *NAME*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>(2-1)</i> | <i>BUS STOP</i> | <i>YD 12-5 735</i> | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>(1-3)</i> | <i>BICKERTON</i> | <i>YD 096 TLS</i> | |
| (2) | <i>(1-2)</i> | <i>BELMONT TONES</i> | <i>YD 096 TLS</i> | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

E. RECON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | REASON |
|------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| (1) | (2-1) | BUS STOP | INCLEMENT WEATHER |
| (2) | (1-3) | BICKERTON | PRECLUDED HELICOPTER |
| (3) | (1-2) | BELMONT TONES | INSERTION/EXTRACTION |
| (4) | | | WITH FIXED WING COVERAGE, |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| (1) | (1-1) | BUS STOP | YD 125735 |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | (1-3) | BICKERTON | YD 115695 YD 115695 |
| (2) | (1-2) | BELMONT TONES | YD 115695 YD 115695 |
| (3) | (3-7) | ELK HUNTER | YD 734467 |
| (4) | (1-1) | APPLE SHEDS | YD 098725 |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 03 2400H

| PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| (1) <u>1-1</u> | <u>APRIL SHIVERS</u> | <u>YD 093742</u> |
| (2) <u>1-2</u> | <u>BIR-MUNT JONES</u> | <u>YD 115695</u> |
| (3) <u>1-3</u> | <u>BICKERTON</u> | <u>YD 115695</u> |
| (4) <u>3-3</u> | <u>HASTY FOOT</u> | <u>YD 095703</u> |
| (5) <u>3-2</u> | <u>ELK HUNTER</u> | <u>XD 736464</u> |
| (6) <u>3-1</u> | <u>EASEL</u> | <u>XD 781359</u> |
| (7) | | |
| (8) | | |
| (9) | | |
| (10) | | |
| (11) | | |
| (12) | | |
| (13) | | |
| (14) | | |
| (15) | | |
| (16) | | |
| (17) | | |
| (18) | | |
| (19) | | |
| (20) | | |
| (21) | | |
| (22) | | |
| (23) | | |
| (24) | | |
| (25) | | |
| (26) | | |
| (27) | | |
| (28) | | |
| (29) | | |
| (30) | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

1/A

TO

REASON:

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

- ① HASTY FOOT (3-3) (VIC. YD 083699) AT 022000H
OBSERVED 105 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON
RIDGE LINE (VIC. YD 065703) CALLED FIRE

DECLASSIFIED

MISSION WITH 2 WP AND 59 HE. ALL LIGHTS WENT
OUT. TOTAL COVERAGE OF TARGET WAS ACHIEVED.

DECLASSIFIED

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENT

BICKERTON (1-3) WALKED OUT OF DMZ INTO A-4
AT CON THUEN, ACCOMPANIED BY BELMONT
TUNES (1-2).

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0200

OIH SEP 69 TO 0224

OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d FORGE RECON CO.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY
DAY NITESCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | 6 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 0 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 0 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3A FORCE RECONNAISSANCE *COMPANY* ~~BATTALION~~

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 245 | |
| PLATOON | | SQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| S/S TEAM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | S/S ACTIONS | |
|----------|---|----|---|---|-------------|------|
| | | | | | DAY | NITE |
| | | | | | 6 | 7 |
| | | SS | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | DATE TIME GROUP | ACTION
SIZE TYPE | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | WEAPONS | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------|----|-----|---------|-----|------------|----------------|----|
| | | | | | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | IWC | CWC | | 76 | 78 |
| A | 01 | YD065730 | 022000 | SQ REC | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | 9 | 245 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: LT. COFFMAN
SECTION: 3d FORCE RECON CO.
PHONE: _____

FLASH/~~IMMEDIATE~~ _____

(B)

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF DNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: ~~CG III MAF DNG~~
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
~~NINTH MARINES~~
1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET/NOFORN
ATTN: XXIV CORPS TOC, III MAF G-2 COL

SD FORCE RECON Co. SIT REP 030001H TO 032400H SEP 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 2 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 2 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | PATROL CONTROL NUMBER | CODE NAME | DTG | COORDINATES |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| (1) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>BUS STOP</u> | <u>031552H</u> | <u>YD125738</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | 1-1 | APRIL SHOWERS | 031610H | YD106730 |
| (2) | 1-2 | BELMONT TONES | 031650H | YD096715 |
| (3) | 1-3 | BICKERTON | 031650H | YD096715 |
| (4) | 3-2 | ELK HUNTER | 031122H | XD734467 |
| (5) | 3-3 | HASTY FOOT | 031455H | YD074705 |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

REASON
 E. ~~RECON~~ INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*
PATROL CODE NUMBER CODE NAME REASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 SEP 69

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>CPL. PETE</u> | <u>YD 113733</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>DRIVING TEST</u> | <u>XD 864309</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 SEP 69

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>EASEL</u> | <u>XD 777357</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF Q3 2400H

| PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (1) <u>2-1</u> | <u>BUS STOP</u> | <u>YD124743</u> |
| (2) <u>3-1</u> | <u>EASEL</u> | <u>XD777357</u> |
| (3) | | |
| (4) | | |
| (5) | | |
| (6) | | |
| (7) | | |
| (8) | | |
| (9) | | |
| (10) | | |
| (11) | | |
| (12) | | |
| (13) | | |
| (14) | | |
| (15) | | |
| (16) | | |
| (17) | | |
| (18) | | |
| (19) | | |
| (20) | | |
| (21) | | |
| (22) | | |
| (23) | | |
| (24) | | |
| (25) | | |
| (26) | | |
| (27) | | |
| (28) | | |
| (29) | | |
| (30) | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONEA. INCREASES FROM N/A TO REASON:

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM *N/A* TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

① HASTY FOOT (3-3) VIC. YD078625 AT 031045H OBSERVED
AD (01-TYPE AIRCRAFT) BEING TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY
AW WHICH SOUNDED LIKE .30 CAL. APPROX. 300

ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THE FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.
TM. ATTEMPTED RADIO CONTACT WITH AO BUT
WERE UNABLE TO DO SO BEFORE AO DEPARTED
TM'S AREA.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

NONE

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0300 OIH SEP 69 TO 0324 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | 7 | 2 | U | V | W | X |
| | | | S | T | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | 1 | 0 | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| | | | AA | BB | | | | |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | 5 | 0 | KK | LL | MM | NN |
| | | | II | JJ | | | | |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3d Force RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~ *Company*

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 76 78 | JULIAN
DATE | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | 7 | 2 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 5 | 0 | | | 9 | 246 |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | DATE TIME GROUP | ACTION
SIZE TYPE | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | WEAPONS | | | YEAR
75 76 78 | JULIAN
DATE |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------|----|-----|---------|-----|---|------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | IWC | CWC | | | |
| A | 01 | YD078695 | 031045 | SQ REC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | 246 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: LT. COFFMAN
SECTION: 3d FORCE RECON CO.
PHONE: _____

FLASH/ ~~SECRET~~ _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF DNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: ~~CG III MAF DNG~~
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
~~FIFTH MARINES~~
1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET/NOFORN

ATTN: XXIV CORPS TOC, III MAF G-2 COL

3D FORCE RECON CO. SIT REP 040001H TO 042400H SEP 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>CORPORAL PETE</u> | <u>041550H</u> | <u>YD113725</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>DRIVING TEST</u> | <u>040924H</u> | <u>XD885308</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | 3-1 | EASEL | 041035H | XD777357 |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

REASON

E. ~~REASON~~ INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 1-2 BELMONT JONES YD 095729
- (2) 1-3 BICKERTON XD 725532
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 SEP 69 : NONEPATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) Y _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 04 2400H

| PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| (1) <u>2-1</u> | <u>BUS STOP</u> | <u>YD 130747</u> |
| (2) <u>2-2</u> | <u>CPL. PETE</u> | <u>YD 111738</u> |
| (3) <u>2-3</u> | <u>DRIVING TEST</u> | <u>XD 874315</u> |
| (4) | | |
| (5) | | |
| (6) | | |
| (7) | | |
| (8) | | |
| (9) | | |
| (10) | | |
| (11) | | |
| (12) | | |
| (13) | | |
| (14) | | |
| (15) | | |
| (16) | | |
| (17) | | |
| (18) | | |
| (19) | | |
| (20) | | |
| (21) | | |
| (22) | | |
| (23) | | |
| (24) | | |
| (25) | | |
| (26) | | |
| (27) | | |
| (28) | | |
| (29) | | |
| (30) | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON:

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0400 OIH SEP 69 TO 0424 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d FORCE RECON CO

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d FORCE **COMPANY**
 RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | CAR
75 | DATE
76 | 78 | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|-----------|------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | 4 | 3 | | | 0 | 0 | | | 2 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 9 | 247 | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE
76 |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------------|----------------------|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
 A DONG HA
 B PHU BAI
 C DANANG
 D CHU LAI
 E OTHER

SIZE
 SS S/S TEAM
 FT FIRE TEAM
 SQ SQUAD
 PT PLATOON
 CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
 AMB AMBUSH
 CDD Command det expl dev
 CLR CLEAR
 CMB COMBAT PATROL
 REC RECON PATROL
 S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
 SEC SECURITY PATROL
 S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
 DEF DEFENSE
 NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
 L/P LISTENING POST
 O/P OUTPOST
 PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. COFFMAN
3d FORCE RECON CO.
PHONE:

TO: 3d THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DH
FROM: III MAF DNG
CC: XEIV CORPS PHB

INFO: ~~CG 77 HOTEL VOB~~
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
~~NINTH MARINES~~
1ST MDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

NOTES/NOTES
TO: XXIV CORPS TOC, III MAF G-2 COL

FORCE RECON Company SIT REP 050001H TO 052400H SEP 69
OF 9 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 5 TEAMS IN THE
LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

1. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

2. INSERTS COMPLETED

| PATROL CONTROL NUMBER | CODE NAME | DTG | COORDINATES |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1-2 | BELMONT TONES | 051059H | YD 102731 |
| 1-3 | BICKERTON | 050950H | XD 732537 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED **NONE**

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

DTG

COORDINATES

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED **NONE**

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

DTG

COORDINATES

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE **NONE**

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

DTG

COORDINATES

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

(1)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

REASON

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 SEP 69 : NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

06 SEP 69

2-1

BUS STOP

YD 138734

05

24/01

1-2

BELMONT TONES

YD 095737

1-3

BICKERTON

XD 734542

2-1

BUS STOP

YD 137744

2-2

CPL PETE

YD 111745

2-3

DRIVING TEST

XD 867319

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)
- (6)
- (7)
- (8)
- (9)
- (10)
- (11)
- (12)
- (13)
- (14)
- (15)
- (16)
- (17)
- (18)
- (19)
- (20)
- (21)
- (22)
- (23)
- (24)
- (25)
- (26)
- (27)
- (28)
- (29)
- (30)

3. WHICH WERE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

• ANSWER: N/A TO RECON

D. DECREASE FROM

9

12

7

REASON:

DUE TO CASUALTIES AND ATTRITION BY ROTATION
AND LACK OF INPUT OF SUFFICIENT REPLACEMENT
PERSONNEL.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: **NONE**

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0500 OIH SEP 69 TO 0524 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3rd Recon Bn

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

INSERTIONS

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

EE FF

RETRACTIONS

GG HH

II JJ

KK LL

MM NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: L.T. COFFMAN
SECTION: 3d FORCE RECON Co.
PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF BNG
CG XRV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
1ST BDE 3RD INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD BDE 3RD INF DIV
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D FORCE RECON Co. SIT REP 060001H TO 062400H SEP 69

1. OF 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED NONE

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | | | | |
|------|------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| (1) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>BUS STOP</u> | <u>061238H</u> | <u>YD138734</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>CPL. PETE</u> | <u>061425H</u> | <u>YD109746</u> |
| (3) | | | | |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

C. ENTRIES NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

D. ENTRIES NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *07 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>1-1</i> | <i>AMANDA</i> | <i>XD 930308</i> |
| (2) | <i>3-1</i> | <i>FANCY DAN</i> | <i>YD 100725</i> |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *07 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>2-3</i> | <i>DRIVING TEST</i> | <i>XD 864309</i> |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 06 2400H

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BELMONT TONES</u> | <u>YD094743</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>DRIVING TEST</u> | <u>XD864308</u> |
| (3) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BICKERTON</u> | <u>XD734534</u> |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO RESCON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

NONE

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0600 OIH SEP 69 TO 0624 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d FORCE RECON Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

INSERTIONS

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

EE FF

RETRACTIONS

GG HH

II JJ

KK LL

MM NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: Lt. COLEMAN
 SECTION: 3d Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DMG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST INF FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3d Force Recon Co. SIT REP 070001 H TO 072400H SEP69

1. OF 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>071325H</u> | <u>XD939322</u> |
| (2) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>071545H</u> | <u>YD100726</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-3 DRIVING TEST 071355H XD864308
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *08 SEP 69: NONE*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *08 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *1-3* *BICKERTON* *XD 934533*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

2400H

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| (1) | 1-1 | AMANDA | XD943317 |
| (2) | 3-1 | FANCY DAN | YD 087728 |
| (3) | 1-2 | BELMONT TONES | YD 088739 |
| (4) | 1-3 | BICKERTON | XD737533 |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RESCON

DECLASSIFIED

3d Force RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|---|-------|---|---|-----------|----|----|------------|----|----|-------------|----|----|------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 76 |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | 0 | 1 | | | 2 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 9 | 250 |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------------|----------------|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | | 41 | 42 |
| A | 01 | X | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
 A DONG HA
 B PHU BAI
 C DANANG
 D CHU LAI
 E OTHER

SIZE
 SS S/S TEAM
 FT FIRE TEAM
 SQ SQUAD
 PT PLATOON
 CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
 AMB AMBUSH
 CDD Command det expl dev
 CLR CLEAR
 CMB COMBAT PATROL
 REC RECON PATROL
 S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
 SEC SECURITY PATROL
 S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
 DEF DEFENSE
 NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
 L/P LISTENING POST
 O/P OUTPOST
 PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0700

OIH

SEP 69

TO

0724

OOH

SEP 69

ORGANIZATION

3d FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | 4 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BATT FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD MASON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 080001 H TO 082400 H SEPT 69

1. ON 6 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED None

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-3 BICKERTON 081240H XD734533
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

C. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 SEPT 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 2-1 CHAINWORK 4D 094695
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 SEPT 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 1-2 BELMONT TOWNS 4D 105733
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 08 SEPT 2400H

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| (1) | 1-1 | AMANDA | XD947314 |
| (2) | 1-2 | BELMONT JONES | 4D104733 |
| (3) | 3-1 | FANCY DAN | 4D095724 |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO RECON

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

BELMONT TONES (1-2) (VIC. 4D 088739) AT 072230H
 RECEIVED HE. ROUNDS (100) METERS NORTH OF ITS
 POSITION AT 5-10 MINUTE INTERVALS. A TOTAL
 OF (18) ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED BY THE TEAM. TEAM
 BELIEVED THE ROUNDS CAME FROM THE SOUTH (POSSIBLY
 FROM A-4). ALL ARTILLERY UNITS IN AREA WERE
 CONTACTED. ALL BATTERIES AT A-4 WERE PUT IN CHECK FIRE
 AT APPROXIMATELY 2340H. TEAM STOPPED RECEIVING
 ROUNDS AT THIS TIME. AT 080055H THE TEAM
 RECEIVED TWO MORE ROUNDS (200) TO (500) METERS TO
 THEIR NORTH. ARTILLERY COMING FROM A-4 WAS
 PLACED IN CHECK FIRE REGARDING ANY TARGETS NORTH
 OF A-4. TEAM CEASED RECEIVING ROUNDS AND REPORTED
 ALL SECURE AT 080100H. AT 081344H TEAM REPORTED
 (6) ROUNDS LANDING (200) METERS TO THEIR NORTH.
 THE ROUNDS CAME FROM THE SOUTHEAST. NO FRIENDLY
 UNITS IN THE AREA REPORTED FIRING IN THE TEAM'S
 DIRECTION.

DIV G-1 WILL FURNISH REPLACEMENTS THIS
 WEEK FROM DIVISION ASSETS.

| RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | YEAR | | | JULIAN DATE | | |
|--------------------------|--------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------------|----|----|---|-------------|--|--|------|----|----|-------------|--|--|
| AREA | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | 75 | 76 | 78 | | |
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | | 4 | 3 | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | | | | 9 | 251 | | | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT / INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA | ACT NR | COORDINATES | DATE TIME GROUP | ACTION | | | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|----|-----|--------------|-----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | SIZE | TYPE | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | IWC | CWC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 75 | 76 | 78 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0800 OIH SEP 69 TO 0824 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3D Force Recon Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: Lt. COFFMAN
 SECTION: 3A FORCE RECON
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE 1ST INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD ARMY BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D FORCE RECON CO SIT REP 090001 H TO 092400 H SEP 69

1. OF 6 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 2 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 2 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>091210H</u> | <u>YD094695</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-1 AMANDA 090925H XD941314
- (2) 1-2 BELMONT TONES 091135H YD104733
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *10 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *1-3* *BLACKBIRD* *YD 132433*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *10 SEP 69 NONE*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 09 2400H

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>YD 089698</u> |
| (2) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>YD 100725</u> |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO RESCON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

2

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

NONE

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 0900 OIH SEP 69 TO 0924 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d FORCE RECON Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input checked="" type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

INSERTIONS

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

EE FF

RETRACTIONS

GG HH

II JJ

KK LL

MM NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d FORCE RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION *COMPANY*

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------|------|--|-------|------|---|-----------|------|---|------------|------|---|-------------|------|---|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | 76 | 78 |
| FIRE TEAM | ☐ | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ☐ | ☐ |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | 4 | 2 | | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | | 2 | 0 | | 9 | 252 |
| PLATOON | ☐ | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ☐ | ☐ |
| COMPANY | ☐ | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ☐ | ☐ |
| S/S TEAM | ☐ | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ☐ | ☐ |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|------|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | SIZE | TYPE | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 |
| ☐ | ☐ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ | ☐ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ | ☐ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ | ☐ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ | ☐ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ | ☐ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ | ☐ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
 A DONG HA
 B PHU BAI
 C DANANG
 D CHU LAI
 E OTHER

SIZE
 SS S/S TEAM
 FT FIRE TEAM
 SQ SQUAD
 PT PLATOON
 CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
 AMB AMBUSH
 CDD Command det expl dev
 CLR CLEAR
 CMB COMBAT PATROL
 REC RECON PATROL
 S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
 SEC SECURITY PATROL
 S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
 DEF DEFENSE
 NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
 L/P LISTENING POST
 O/P OUTPOST
 PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. COFFMAN
SECTION: 3d FORCE RECON
PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF DEG
CG XIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
1ST REG CMTN INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D FORCE RECON Co SIT REP 100001H TO 102400H SEP 69

1. OF 6 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>101118H</u> | <u>YD134733</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

NONE

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *11 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>1-1</i> | <i>AMANDA</i> | <i>XD 826278</i> |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *11 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>3-1</i> | <i>FANCY DAN</i> | <i>YD 096123</i> |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 10 2400H

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>YD132736</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>YD 085694</u> |
| (3) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>YD 095723</u> |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO RESCON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

① BLACKBIRD (1-3) VIC. YD132736 AT 101825H OBSERVED (3) NVA/VC APPROX. 75 METERS NORTH-WEST OF TIM'S POSITION. ONE NVA/VC ARMED WITH AK-47. AT 101837 TIM WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND REQUESTED FM ON GRID YD130737. AD ON STATION AT 101920H. TIM HAS SIGHTED TOTAL OF TWELVE (12) NVA/VC BUT NEGATIVE SMALL ARMS AFTER INITIAL CONTACT WAS BROKEN BY USING CS. ALL MOVEMENT HAD STOPPED BY 101938H.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 1000 OIH SEP 69 TO 1024 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM DAY NITE

SQUAD DAY NITE

PLATOON DAY NITE

COMPANY DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 | 3 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 0 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d FORCE *COMPANY* RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | 3 | 3 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | | 9 | 253 | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|-----|-----------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 |
| A | 01 | Y | D | 1 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 6 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 5 | | SQ | REC | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | 9 | 253 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
 A DONG HA
 B PHU BAI
 C DANANG
 D CHU LAI
 E OTHER

SIZE
 SS S/S TEAM
 FT FIRE TEAM
 SQ SQUAD
 PT PLATOON
 CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
 AMB AMBUSH
 CDD Command det expl dev
 CLR CLEAR
 CMB COMBAT PATROL
 REC RECON PATROL
 S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
 SEC SECURITY PATROL
 S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
 DEF DEFENSE
 NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
 L/P LISTENING POST
 O/P OUTPOST
 PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3RD FORCE RECON CO.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 110001 H TO 112400 H Sep 69

1. OF 6 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | PATROL CONTROL NUMBER | CODE NAME | DTG | COORDINATES |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>110905H</u> | <u>XD 826278</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-1 FANCY DAN 111120H 4D 095223
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED N/A

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 SEP 69

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BAZAAR</u> | <u>XD 906279</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>9D 082706</u> |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR NONE

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 11 2400H SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>XD 821271</u> |
| (2) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>YD 135744</u> |
| (3) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>YD 076694</u> |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM _____ TO _____ RESCON _____

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

NONE

&

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 11 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 11 24 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE Recon Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

ISD 015 (REV 6-67) *Co.*
3rd Force RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | | | | RECON | | | | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|---|---|------|---|---|-----|-------|----|----|------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|------|-----|----|----|------------|--|------|--|--|-------------|--|------|--|
| | | DAY | | | NITE | | | | DAY | | | NITE | | | | DAY | | | NITE | | | | DAY | | NITE | | | DAY | | NITE | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | ☐ | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | 3 3 | | | | | | | | 1 0 | | | | 1 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | ☐ | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | ☐ | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | S/S ACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | DAY NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 'S TEAM | ☐ | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | CARD |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | G | 5 |
| 9 | 254 | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |

DUP
↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT / INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| DEF | DEFENSE |
| NCD | Non-Command detonated expl dev |
| L/P | LISTENING POST |
| O/P | OUTPOST |
| PER | PERIMETER |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3RD FORCE RECON CO
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF JNG
 CG XIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 120001H TO 122400H SEP 69

1. OF 6 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 5 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>(1-2)</u> | <u>BAZAAR</u> | <u>120949H</u> | <u>XD905279</u> |
| (2) | <u>(2-3)</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>120852H</u> | <u>4D090704</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

NONE

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) ² _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 SEP 69 NONEPATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) (2-1) CHAINWORK 4D 095695
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 12 2400H SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| (1) | (1-1) | AMANDA | XD 817270 |
| (2) | (1-2) | BAZAAR | XD 907272 |
| (3) | (1-3) | BLACKBIRD | XD 139754 |
| (4) | (2-1) | CHAINWORK | XD 080693 |
| (5) | (2-3) | EYESHARP | XD 078705 |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM *N/A* TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

BLACKBIRD (1-3) (VIC. 4D 135744) AT 120658H
REPORTED TAKING SOUND AZIMUTH TO SUSPECTED
NVA/VC ROCKET POSITION (VIC. 4D 137242).
CON THEN RECEIVED INCOMING ROCKETS AT
APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME. TEAM
REQUESTED A.O. A.O. AND TEAM HAD
NEGATIVE FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 1200 OIH SEP 69 TO 1224 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE RECON CO.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

[illegible]

AREA

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| A | DONG HA |
| B | PHU BAI |
| C | DANANG |
| D | CHU LAI |
| E | OTHER |

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| DEF | DEFENSE |
| NCD | Non-Command detonated expl dev |
| L/P | LISTENING POST |
| O/P | OUTPOST |
| PER | PERIMETER |

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 3RD INF FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. S.T. REP 130001H TO 132400H Sep 69

1. OF 6 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(None)

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) (1-2) BAZAAR 131532H XD905279
(2) (2-1) CHAINWORK 130844H YD080693
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

C. INTERAGS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

D. INTERAGS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) (3-1) FANCY DAN 4D 102 218
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) (1-3) BLACK BIRD 4D 137 744
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

13.

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| (1) | (1-1) | AMANDA | XD 820260 |
| (2) | (1-3) | BLACKBIRD | 4D 137744 |
| (3) | (2-3) | EVERSHARP | 4D 075704 |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

TO

RESCON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: BAZAAR (1-2) (VIC XD 906279)
 & AT 131255H MADE CONTACT WITH (2) NVA/VC
 (VIC XD 905279). THE NVA/VC INITIATED CONTACT WITH
 AK-47 FIRE WHILE THE TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND
 BEGAN MOVING TO HIGHER GROUND. THE TEAM THEN
 SPOTTED (1) NVA/VC TO THEIR NORTHWEST AND TOOK
 HIM UNDER FIRE, HITTING HIM BUT NOT CONFIRMING
 A KIA. AT 131308H THE TEAM REQUESTED AN A.O.
 A.O. CAME ON STATION AND TOOK (6) NVA/VC UNDER
 FIRE (VIC XD 905283). AT 131320H THE TEAM OBSERVED
 (2) NVA/VC (VIC XD 905284). A.O. WAS ADVISED AND

TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. AT 131510H THE TEAM RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (2) NVA/VC WITH AK-47 RIFLES (VIC. XD 906274). THE A.O. WAS ADVISED AND TOOK NEW TARGET UNDER FIRE. THE A.O. RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE (VIC. XD 901274) WHILE MAKING AN ATTACK APPROACH. THE TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION AT THIS TIME. A.O. DIRECTED FIXED WING ON ENEMY TARGETS. NEGATIVE B.O.A. AT 13528H BAZAAR WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE. THE TEAM ESTIMATED THAT THEY WERE IN CONTACT WITH (20) NVA/VC WHO WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS, AND CARRIED AK-47 RIFLES. THE ENEMY DID NOT WEAR PACKS.

AMANDA (1-1) (VIC XD 820260) AT 132030H OBSERVED (9) SETS OF VEHICLE LITES. VEHICLES WERE IN (2) GROUPS, (1) GROUP OF (5) VEHICLES AND (1) GROUP OF (4) VEHICLES AT AN ESTIMATED (2000) METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM'S SUPPORT FIRED (2) ROUNDS WHICH WERE UNOBSERVED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 1300 OIH SEP 69 TO 1324 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Force

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | A
B
C
D
E | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|---|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | SQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | PROG | CARD |
|------|-------------|------|-------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 80 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA | ACT NR | COORDINATES | DATE TIME GROUP | ACTION | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | WEAPONS | | | YEAR | JULIAN DATE | PROG |
|------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|--|--------------|-----|-----|---------|----|-----|------|-------------|------|
| | | | | | SIZE | TYPE | | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | | | |
| A | 01 | XD906279 | 131255 | SQ REC | | | | | | | | | | 75 | 256 | G |
| A | 02 | XD820260 | 132030 | SQ REC | | | | | | | | | | 75 | 256 | G |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE 1ST INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 140001H TO 142400H SEP 69

1. OF 6 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | PATROL CONTROL NUMBER | CODE NAME | DTG | COORDINATES |
|------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| (1) | (3-1) | FANCY DAN | 140850H | 9D100718 |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |
| (11) | | | | |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) (1-3) BLACKBIRD 140858H 9D137734
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *15 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>(2-1)</i> | <i>CHAINWORK</i> | <i>XD 805293</i> |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *15 SEP 69* *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 14 2400H SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| (1) | (1-1) | AMANDA | XD 819260 |
| (2) | (2-3) | EVERSHARD | 4D 077201 |
| (3) | (3-1) | FANCY DAN | 4D 097370 |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS ~~SEVEN~~ ONE
 A. INCREASE FROM 6 TO 7 RECON

REASON: INPUT FROM RECON SCHOOL WAS
 SUFFICIENT TO FILL NECESSARY BILLET
 IN ONE TEAM. TEAM WILL BE AVAILABLE ~~ON~~

MORNING OF 15 SEP 69.

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

2.

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

AMANDA (1-1) (VIC. XP819260)
AT 142043H HEARD VEHICLES WHICH SOUNDED
LIKE LARGE TRUCKS APPROXIMATELY (2000) METERS
TO THEIR SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. TEAM REQUESTED
A.O. AT 142051H. AT 142102H TM SAW GLOW
FROM HEADLIGHTS TO SOUTHEAST AND HEARD
HEAVY TRUCK ENGINES CLEARLY.

1. Amanda 1-1 VIC. X0819260 heard the sounds of heavy vehicles an estimated 2000 meters south and southwest of its position at 142043H. At 2050 the team observed a glow of lights 2000 to 3000 meters southwest of its position. The glow appeared and disappeared and team believed that 400 more vehicles were moving sporadically through the area. An AO was requested. AO on station observed lights and expended flares, but reported that suspected NVA/VC vehicles were within 2000.
2. Amanda 1-1 VIC. X0819260 observed 2 flashlights and heard talking 25 to 30 meters north of its position at 142200H. Lights went out and noise ceased at 2202 ~~but returned at~~. Team again observed lights and heard voices at the same position at 142230. Team estimated 2 NVA/VC in area. Lights moved too away from team, team reported all secure at 2245.

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 14 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 1424 OOH SEP 69ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY
DAY NITESCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 | 3 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

None

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 76 78 79 | JULIAN
DATE | PROG
79 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|---------------------|----------------|------------|----|----|----|----|---|-----|--|----|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | | 4 | 3 | | | 0 | 1 | | 1 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | | | | 9 | 257 | | DI | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 76 78 79 | JULIAN
DATE | PROG
79 | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|---------------------|----------------|------------|----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | | | | 41 | 42 |
| A | 01 | X | 0 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 7 | | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 3 | Sq | REC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 257 | | G |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT. COFFMAN
 SECTION: 3d FORCE RECON
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1st BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T / N O F O R N

3D FORCE RECON SIT REP 150001 H TO 152400H SEP69

1. OF 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | PATROL CONTROL NUMBER | CODE NAME | DTG | COORDINATES |
|------|-----------------------|------------------|-----|------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | | <u>XD 815291</u> |
| (2) | <u>3-2</u> | <u>ISHERWOOD</u> | | <u>YD 101718</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-1 FANCY DAN YD 10/17/18
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 3 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *16 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>1-2</i> | <i>BAZAR</i> | <i>YD 100710</i> |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *16 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>1-1</i> | <i>AMANDA</i> | <i>UNKNOWN</i> |
| (2) | <i>2-3</i> | <i>EVERSHARP</i> | <i>YD 088705</i> |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 15 2400H

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>XD 826262</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>XD 815297</u> |
| (3) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>YP 080703</u> |
| (4) | <u>3-2</u> | <u>ISHERWOOD</u> | <u>YP 097729</u> |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONEA. INCREASE FROM N/A TO RESCON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

① EVERSHARP (2-3) VIC. YD 077701 AT 150114H OBSERVED (10) FLASHLIGHTS (100) METERS WEST OF TM'S POSITION AND (6) FLASHLIGHTS (100) METERS SOUTH OF TM'S POSITION. LIGHTS AT BOTH LOCATIONS MOVED TOWARD TM, HALTED AND REMAINED STATIONARY UNTIL 150125H WHEN ALL LIGHTS WENT OUT. NO FURTHER LIGHTS, MOVEMENT OR SOUNDS WERE SEEN OR HEARD.

(OVER)

(2) AMANDA (1-1) VIC. XD 81926 AT 150205H
OBSERVED (3) PAIRS OF VEHICLE HEADLIGHTS VIC.
XD B123 GRID SQUARE MOVING FROM SOUTHWEST
TO NORTH. TM LOST SIGHT OF LIGHTS BUT DIRECT-
ED (175mm) MISSION ON AREA. COVERAGE
WAS GOOD WITH UNK. RESULTS.

(3) AMANDA (1-1) VIC. XD 826263 AT 151000H
LOCATED (7) A-FRAME BUNKERS APPROX. 3FT.
BY 3FT. BY 6 FT. BUNKERS WERE NOT USED
RECENTLY AS (4) WERE COLLAPSED AND (3)
STILL INTACT. A SMALL AMOUNT OF COOKING
EQUIPMENT AND WICKER BASKETS LITTERED
AREA.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 1500 OIH SEP 69 TO 1524 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3d FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | 4 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d FORCE RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION COMPANY

| | AREA
I | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | PROG
79 80 | DUP
↓ |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|---|---|------|------|---|----|-------|----|------|----|-----------|----|------|----|------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|----|----|------------|----------------|---|---------------|----------|
| | | DAY | | | | NITE | | | | DAY | | NITE | | DAY | | NITE | | DAY | | NITE | | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | | | 27 | 28 | | 29 | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | G | S | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | 1 | 2 | | | 2 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 9 | 258 | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | S/S ACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | DAY | | | | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| /S TEAM | I | SS | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
I | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR | JULIAN
DATE | PROG | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------|----------------|------|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | | | | 38 |
| A | 01 | Y | D | 0 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | SQ | REC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | 258 | G |
| A | 02 | X | D | 8 | 1 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 5 | SQ | REC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | 258 | DL |
| A | 02 | X | D | 8 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SQ | REC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | 258 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

| AREA | |
|------|---------|
| A | DONG HA |
| B | PHU BAI |
| C | DANANG |
| D | CHU LAI |
| E | OTHER |

SIZE

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command detexpl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3RD FORCES Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | 6 | 3 | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 2 | 0 | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | PROG | CARD |
|------|-------------|------|-------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 80 |
| | | | G 5 |
| 9 | 259 | | DUP |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT NR | COORDINATES | DATE TIME GROUP | ACTION | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | WEAPONS | | | YEAR | JULIAN DATE | PROG | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|----|--------------|-----|-----|---------|----|-----|------|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | SIZE | TYPE | | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | | | | IWC | CWC | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | G |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 16 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 1624 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3rd Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | 3 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) (1-1) AMANDA 160905H XD 826262
(2) (2-3) EVERS HARP 161010H YD 091705
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) *3* _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

D. ENRAGERS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSLER
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST FIVE EIGHT INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 160001H TO 162400H SEP 69

1. OF 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | PATROL CONTROL NUMBER | CODE NAME | DTG | COORDINATES |
|------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| (1) | (1-2) | BAZAAR | 161010H | 4D089705 |
| (2) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (3) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |
| (11) | | | | |

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *17 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *(1-3)* *BLACKBIRD* *XD 786374*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *17 SEP 69* *NONE*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

16

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| (1) | (1-2) | BAZAAR | 4D 085715 |
| (2) | (2-1) | CHAINWORK | XD 813300 |
| (3) | (3-2) | ISHERWOOD | 4D 094739 |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

None

A. INCREASE FROM

TO

RECON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. STOPPINGS AND CONTACTS:

None

&

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HAWLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XLIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 170001H TO 172400H SEP 69

1. OF 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>170919H</u> | <u>XD 783375</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INDEXES NOT COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. REFERENCES NOT COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *18 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>2-3</i> | <i>EUSERSARP</i> | <i>XD 864309</i> |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *NONE*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 2400H

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | 1-2 | BAZAAR | 4D 073712 |
| (2) | 1-3 | BLACKBIRD | XD 786369 |
| (3) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | XD 802300 |
| (4) | 3-2 | ISHERWOOD | 4D 096742 |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

None

A. INCREASE FROM

TO

RESCON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

B.

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

NONE

&

ISD 015 (REV 6-67) Co.
3rd Force RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|------|------------|------|---|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | — | — | | | | | 4 | 4 | | | | | — | — | | | 1 | 0 | — | — | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | S/S DAY ACTIONS NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| /S TEAM | 1 | SS | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | CARD |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | G | S |
| 9 | 260 | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |

DUP

↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| CONTACT / INCIDENT ACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | YEAR | | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|
| AREA
I | ACT NR | | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | | | | WEAPONS | | | | 75 | 76 | 78 | | | | |
| | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

| AREA | |
|------|---------|
| A | DONG HA |
| B | PHU BAI |
| C | DANANG |
| D | CHU LAI |
| E | OTHER |

SIZE

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| DEF | DEFENSE |
| NCD | Non-Command detonated expl dev |
| L/P | LISTENING POST |
| O/P | OUTPOST |
| PER | PERIMETER |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 1700 OIH SEP69 TO 1724 OOH SEP69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 | 4 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3d Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon COSIT REP 180001H TO 182400H SEP 69

1. OF 2 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-3 EVERS HARP
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 3
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. NELSON INSERT EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS. |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 SEP 69

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| (1) | 1-1 | AMANDA | WALK IN (CONTINUED) |
| (2) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | XD 864300 |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 SEP 69

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| (1) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | XD 809300 |
| (2) | 3-2 | ISHERWOOD | WALK OUT (CONTINUED) |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

18

2400H

SEP 67

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| (1) | 1-2 | BAZAAR | 4D 078712 |
| (2) | 1-3 | BLACKBIRD | XD 785365 |
| (3) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | XD 809299 |
| (4) | 3-2 | ISHERWOOD | 4D 099731 |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE OR DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

TO

RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DISEASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: BAZAAR (1-2) (VIC. 4D 074717)
 AT 181205H OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVING
 NORTHEAST (300) METERS FROM THEIR (TEAM'S)
 POSITION. THE NVA/VC WERE WEARING GREEN
 UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS. BOTH NVA/VC CARRIED
 AK-47 RIFLES AND ONE CARRIED A PACK. NEGATIVE
 ACTION TAKEN. BAZAAR CONTINUED ITS MISSION.

BLACK BIRD (1-3) (VIC. X0785365) AT
 181957H SAW OBSERVED (3) LIGHTS (500) METERS
 TO THEIR WEST. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE STATIONARY

DECLASSIFIED

AND BLINKED ON AND OFF. LIGHTS FADED TO
REAPER. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 18 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 18 24 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

TYPE ACTION

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

SQUAD
DAY NITE

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

PLATOON
DAY NITE

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

COMPANY
DAY NITE

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 | 4 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

MARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.

3rd Force Reconnaissance Battalion

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---|-----------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | PROG | CARD |
|------|-------------|------|------|
| 75 | 76 78 | 79 | 80 |
| | | G | 5 |
| 9 | 261 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

DUP

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA | ACT NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR | JULIAN DATE | PROG | | | |
|------|--------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------|-------------|------|-----|----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | | | | 36 | 37 | 38 |
| A | 01 | 4 | D | 0 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 1 | 7 | | 1 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 | SQ | REC | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 9 | 261 | G | |
| A | 02 | X | D | 7 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 5 | | 1 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 5 | 7 | SQ | REC | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 9 | 261 | G | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3RD Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 190001H TO 192400H SEP69

1. OF 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>191530H</u> | <u>A-4 (CONTINUED)</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-2 154ERWOOD 191135H A-4 (CONTINUED)
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED 1
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-3 EVERSHARP 864300
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) 3 _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED 1
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-1 CHAINWORK 809300
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

E. RELSON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | REASON |
|------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| (1) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS |
| (2) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 SEP 69 NONE

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| (1) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | XD 906377 |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

~~CANCELLED~~
ON

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| (1) | 1-2 | BAZAAR | A-4 (CONTIN) |
| (2) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | XD 809300 |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

19

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| (1) | 1-1 | AMANDA | 9D 113740 |
| (2) | 1-2 | BAZAAR | 9D 085714 |
| (3) | 1-3 | BLACKBIRD | XD 782367 |
| (4) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | XD 808360 |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

TO

RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

None

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 1900 OIH SEP 69 TO 1924 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD Force Recon Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Co.

3rd Floor

RECONNAISSANCE-BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | PROG
79 | DU |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|---|---|------|------|----|----|-------|----|------|----|-----------|----|------|----|------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|-----|----|------------|----------------|--|------------|----|
| | | DAY | | | | NITE | | | | DAY | | NITE | | DAY | | NITE | | DAY | | NITE | | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | | | 28 | 29 | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | G | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | — | | — | 5 | | 4 | | | | — | — | 1 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 7 | 262 | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | S/S ACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | DAY | | | | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command detexpl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 200001H TO 202400H SEP 69

1. OF 7 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>200930H</u> | <u>YD 906378</u> |
| (2) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>201515H</u> | <u>(CONTIN)</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

| | | | |
|------|------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BAZAAR</u> | <u>(CONTINUED)</u> |
| (2) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>XD783367</u> |
| (3) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>XD809300</u> |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

| | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

| | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 2-2 Cosmic Wave X0 827386
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR NONEPATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

20

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------|
| (1) | 1-1 | AMANDA | 4D 112740 |
| (2) | 2-3 | EVERTSHARP | XD 903374 |
| (3) | 3-1 | FANCY DAN | 4D 084690 |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INFORMATION CONCERNING AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

None

A. INFORMATION FROM

TO

RESCON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

None

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

6

3rd Force

RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | | | | RECON | | | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----|---|---|---|---|---|-------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------------|------|-----|------|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | | SQ | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 0 | | | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| /S TEAM | | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | CARD |
|----------------------|----------------------|----|------|------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 8 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | G | E |
| 9 | 263 | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | |

DUP

↓

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]**AREA**

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| DEF | DEFENSE |
| NCD | Non-Command detonated expl dev |
| L/P | LISTENING POST |
| O/P | OUTPOST |
| PER | PERIMETER |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 20 00 OIH SEP69 TO 2024 OOH SEP69

ORGANIZATION 3RD Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | 3 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 3 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3RD Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon COST REP 210001H TO 212400H SEP 69

1. OF 8 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>COSMIC WAVE</u> | <u>211313H</u> | <u>XD 826385</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *22 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *2-1* *CHAINWORK* *CONTINUED*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *NONE*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 21 2400H SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>4D 115745</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>COSMIC WAVE</u> | <u>XD 830382</u> |
| (3) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>XD 901312</u> |
| (4) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>4D 078695</u> |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS 1

A. INCREASE FROM 7 TO 8 RECON

INPUT OF PERSONNEL AS A DIRECT RESULT
OF TRANSFERS FROM OTHER UNITS INTO FORCE
COMPANY AND THEIR GRADUATION FROM THE

DECLASSIFIED

RECON INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM.

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

~~None~~ AMANDA 1-1
 AT YD 115 745 OBSERVED 2 TO 3 FLASHLIGHTS
 MOVING SLOWLY FROM EAST TO WEST
 AT YD 112 750 AT 21 2205 H. LIGHTS
 DISAPPEARED AND FAILED TO REAPPEAR.
 TEAM DIRECTED FIRE MISSION ON
 AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF
 TARGET.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

PERIOD 21 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 21 24 OOH SEP 69

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE | SQUAD
DAY NITE | PLATOON
DAY NITE | COMPANY
DAY NITE |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <div><div></div><div></div><div>A</div><div>B</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>E</div><div>F</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>G</div><div>H</div></div> |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <div><div></div><div></div><div>I</div><div>J</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>K</div><div>L</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>M</div><div>N</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>O</div><div>P</div></div> |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <div><div></div><div></div><div>Q</div><div>R</div></div> | <div><div>4</div><div>4</div><div>S</div><div>T</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>U</div><div>V</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>W</div><div>X</div></div> |

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| INSERTIONS | <div><div></div><div></div><div>Y</div><div>Z</div></div> | <div><div>1</div><div>0</div><div>AA</div><div>BB</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>CC</div><div>DD</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>EE</div><div>FF</div></div> |
| RETRACTIONS | <div><div></div><div></div><div>GG</div><div>HH</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>II</div><div>JJ</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>KK</div><div>LL</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>MM</div><div>NN</div></div> |

REMARKS

INCREASED AVAILABLE TEAMS FROM (7) TO (8).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6.

3RD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION Co.

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|---|---|---|--------------|----|----|-------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|-------------|----|--|--|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | | | | | | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | S/S DAY | | | | ACTIONS NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 'S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command detexpl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
SECTION: 3RD FORCE RECON CO.
PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF DNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 220001H TO 222400H SEP 69

1. OF 8 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 5 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>221415H</u> | <u>A-4</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER*NONE*

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PATROL CODE NUMBER

NONE

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PATROL CODE NUMBER

NONE

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- | | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BAZAAR</u> | <u>XD 836484</u> |
| (2) | <u>3-2</u> | <u>ISHERWOOD</u> | <u>A-4</u> |
| (3) | <u>3-5</u> | <u>PEA SOUP</u> | <u>YP 302506</u> |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- | | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>A-4</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>XD 901372</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 22 2400H SEP 69

| PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| (1) <u>1-1</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>XD 117741</u> |
| (2) <u>2-2</u> | <u>COSMIC WAVE</u> | <u>XD 828376</u> |
| (3) <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>XD 901372</u> |
| (4) <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>XD 107733</u> |
| (5) <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>XD 074697</u> |
| (6) | | |
| (7) | | |
| (8) | | |
| (9) | | |
| (10) | | |
| (11) | | |
| (12) | | |
| (13) | | |
| (14) | | |
| (15) | | |
| (16) | | |
| (17) | | |
| (18) | | |
| (19) | | |
| (20) | | |
| (21) | | |
| (22) | | |
| (23) | | |
| (24) | | |
| (25) | | |
| (26) | | |
| (27) | | |
| (28) | | |
| (29) | | |
| (30) | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. DETERMINED FROM

TO

RESCON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SENSATIONS AND CONTACTS:

COSMIC WAVE (2-2) (VIC. XD 834383)
 & AT 221423H FOUND (1) BUNKER WITH AN
 OPENING (5) FEET BY (6) FEET. THE BUNKER WAS
 (5) FEET DEEP AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITH A
 SHOVEL. HALF OF THE OVERHEAD WAS COVERED WITH
 TIN AND THE OTHER HALF WAS COVERED WITH TIN AND
 DIRT. AT THE NORTH END OF THE BUNKER WAS A (5)
 GALLON FUEL CAN WITH THE TOP CUT OFF AND A
 SLING ATTACHED FOR CARRYING. ALSO FOUND WAS
 (6 1/2) FEET OF (1/2) INCH (8) STRAND ROPE WITH
 ONE END TIED TO A TREE BEHIND OVERHEAD THE

BUNKER AT A (30) DEGREE ANGLE. THE OTHER
END OF THE ROPE WAS TIED TO A PEG DRIVEN INTO
THE FLOOR OF THE BUNKER. AT THE SOUTHERN
END OF THE BUNKER WAS FOUND (1) ILLUMINATION
CANNISTER (4-5) FEET IN LENGTH, (5-6) INCHES
IN DIAMETER AND WHITE IN COLOR. ALL GEAR
EXCEPT THE ROPE WAS BURIED APPROXIMATELY (1)
FOOT UNDERGROUND. BUNKER WAS APPROXIMATELY
(200) METERS FROM ROUTE 9, ORIENTED NORTH TO SOUTH
AND LESS THAN (2) WEEKS OLD. ANOTHER BUNKER WAS
FOUND TO THE SOUTH OF THE ABOVE BUNKER, WITH
THE SAME DIMENSIONS. THE BUNKER WAS WELL
CAMOUFLAGED AND HEAVILY FORTIFIED WITH LOGS.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 22 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 22 24 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

INSERTIONS

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

EE FF

RETRACTIONS

GG HH

II JJ

KK LL

MM NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Force RECONNAISSANCE *Co.* BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | RETRACTIONS | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | PROG
79 | CARD
80 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|-------------|------|------------|----------------|----|------------|------------|----|----|----|----|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | | | |
| | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | 9 | 265 | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | PROG
79 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------------|----------------|----|------------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | | 32 | 34 | | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 76 | 78 |
| A | 01 | X | D | 8 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 3 | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | SQ | REC | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | 9 | 265 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT HENKLEY
 SECTION: 3RD FORCE RECON CO.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 230001H TO 232400H SEP 69

1. OF 8 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BAZAR</u> | <u>230828H</u> | <u>XD837484</u> |
| (2) | <u>3-2</u> | <u>ISHERWOOD</u> | <u>231405H</u> | <u>A-4</u> |
| (3) | <u>3-5</u> | <u>PEASOUP</u> | <u>231000H</u> | <u>L2 SHARON</u> |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |
| (11) | | | | |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

| | | | |
|------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| (1) | 3-5 | PEA SOUP | LZ SHARON |
| (2) | 2-2 | COSMIC WAVE | XD 828376 |
| (3) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | XD 901372 |
| (4) | 1-1 | AMANDA | CONTHIEN |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

| | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

| | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *NONE*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *24 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *3-1* *FANCY DAN* *CONTINEN*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

23

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| (1) | 1-2 | BAZAR | XD 843486 |
| (2) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | 4D 106743 |
| (3) | 3-1 | FANCY DAN | 4D 083694 |
| (4) | 3-2 | ISHERWOOD | 4D 114726 |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: CHAINWORK (2-1) (VIC. 4D125768)
 & AT 23120H OBSERVED (20-25) NVA/VC
 CARRYING TREES AND DIGGING HOLES ON A HILL TOP.
 THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE BUILDING A BUNKER
 COMPLEX HAVING (360°) COVERAGE OF ITS AREA.
 THE TEAM ALSO OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF
 VEHICLE MOVING TO THE NORTH EAST. THE TEAM
 COULD NOT TELL IF THE VEHICLE WAS TRACKED.
 THE VEHICLE WAS SMALLER THAN A "51X-BY-51X"
 TRUCK AND APPEARED TO BE ABLE TO HOLD (8)
 TO (12) MEN AND WAS DARK IN COLOR. AN

DECLASSIFIED

A.O. W. REQUESTED AND DID DIRECT
ARTILLERY ON THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN
RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 23 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 23 24 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7 | 4 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 4 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

PEA SOUP (3-5) HAD A (1) HOUR SCUBA MISSION
FOR ARMY NEAR LZ SHARON AND IS HEREIN
NOTED AS BOTH INSERT AND RETRACTION FOR
23 SEP 69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Co.

3rd Force

RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~

| AREA | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------|---|----|---|------|---|---|---|-------|----|------|----|-----------|----|------|----|------------|----|------|----|-------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|---|--|
| | DAY | | | | NITE | | | | DAY | | NITE | | DAY | | NITE | | DAY | | NITE | | DAY | | NITE | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | | SQ | | | | | | | | 7 | | 4 | | | | 1 | | 0 | | | | 2 | | 0 | | 4 | | 0 | |
| PLATOON | | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/S DAY ACTIONS NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | NAME |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | G | S |
| 9 | 266 | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |

DUE

↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

| AREA | |
|------|---------|
| A | DONG HA |
| B | PHU BAI |
| C | DANANG |
| D | CHU LAI |
| E | OTHER |

| SIZE | |
|------|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

| CONTACTS | |
|----------|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |

| INCIDENTS | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| DEF | DEFENSE |
| NCD | Non-Command detonated expl dev |
| L/P | LISTENING POST |
| O/P | OUTPOST |
| PER | PERIMETER |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 240001H TO 242400H SEP 69

1. OF 8 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED None

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| (1) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-1 FANCY DAN CON THIEU
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *25 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *22* *COSMIC WAVE* *9D 018397*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *NONE*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 2400H

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| (1) | 1-2 | BAZARR | XD 845 486 |
| (2) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | 4D 104 744 |
| (3) | 3-2 | ISHERWOOD | 4D 129 746 |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

None

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RECON

B. DECREASE FROM N/A TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: BAZAAR (1-2) (VIC XD 847456)
 * AT 241100H OBSERVED (5) NVA/VC WHO
 APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING ON THE
 GROUND. THE TEAM CALLED IN A FIRE MISSION.
 AT THE FIRST ROUND THE ENEMY MOVED INTO A
 TREELINE NEARBY. THE TEAM ADJUSTED THE
 ROUNDS INTO THE TREELINE AND OBSERVED (2)
 ENEMY MOVE OUT OF THE TREELINE AND OVER
 A HILL AND OUT OF SITE. A REPEAT OF THE
 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. NEGATIVE BDA OF
 AREA FIRED UPON.

DECLASSIFIED

~~ADDITIONAL COMMENT~~

~~EVERSHARD (2/3) IS AWAITING CONFIRMATION
OF POSSIBLE INSERTION 25 SEP 45 RECON/BDA
PAIROV.~~

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 24 00 OIH SEP69 TO 24 24 OOH SEP69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | PROG
79 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|------------|----------------|----|------------|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | SQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | S/S ACTIONS | | | |
|--------|----|---|---|-------------|------|---|---|
| | | | | DAY | NITE | | |
| S TEAM | | | | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| | SS | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 | JULIAN
DATE | | PROG
79 | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------------|----------------|----|------------|----|----|-----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | | 35 | 37 | | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 |
| A | 01 | X | D | 8 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | SQ | REC | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 9 | 267 | G |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
 A DONG HA
 B PHU BAI
 C DANANG
 D CHU LAI
 E OTHER

SIZE
 SS S/S TEAM
 FT FIRE TEAM
 SQ SQUAD
 PT PLATOON
 CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
 AMB AMBUSH
 CDD Command det expl dev
 CLR CLEAR
 CMB COMBAT PATROL
 REC RECON PATROL
 S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
 SEC SECURITY PATROL
 S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
 DEF DEFENSE
 NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
 L/P LISTENING POST
 O/P OUTPOST
 PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT HENKLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 250001H TO 252400H SEP 69

1. OF 8 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>COSMIC WAVE</u> | <u>251040H</u> | <u>9D 018396</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>251337H</u> | <u>9D 045657</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-2 BAZAR 251740H KD 845486
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED None
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) 2 _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED None
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

E. RELSON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *26 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *1-3* *BLACKBIRD* *CONTINEN*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *26 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *2-1* *CHAINWORK* *CONTINEN*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

25

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|------------|--------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>4D 109733</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>COSMIC WAVE</u> | <u>4D 018396</u> |
| (3) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EUPHRAAT</u> | <u>4D 046679</u> |
| (4) | <u>3-2</u> | <u>ISHERWOOD</u> | <u>4D 140753</u> |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE OR DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

None

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECLASSIFIED FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SENSATIONS AND CONTACTS: BAZAAR (1-2) (VIC. XD 838484) AT 251230H
& HEARD NVA/VC TRANSMITTING ON THE TEAM'S FREQUENCY
VERY CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION. A.O. WAS BROUGHT ON
STATION TO CHECK OUT NEARBY TRAILS. THE TEAM HEARD
NOISES TO THEIR NORTH AND DIRECTED THE A.O. TO THESE
NOISES. THE A.O. MADE SEVERAL LOW PASSES WHEN
THE TEAM THOUGHT THEY OBSERVED A MACHINE GUN BARREL
PROTRUDING FROM VEGETATION AND DIRECTED THE A.O. TO
THIS POSSIBLE TARGET. A.O. FIRED ON TARGET AND TEAM
THEN NOTICED (3) NVA/VC OBSERVING THE TEAM FROM (600) METERS
TO THEIR NORTH. THE A.O. WAS INFORMED AND MADE A PASS AT THESE

NUA/UC AND 1000 FIRE FROM (20) OR MORE DIFFERENT POSITIONS.
THE TEAM THEN BEGAN TO RECEIVE SNIPER FIRE AND THE A.O.
DIRECTED FIRE MISSIONS AND FIXED WING ON THE AREA. THE TEAM
OBSERVED (3) NUA/UC KIA (C) CREDITED TO AIR AND (5) PROBABLES.
DUE TO THE ENEMY HAVING SIGHTED THE TEAM AND THE FACT
THAT THE TEAM COULD NOT MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH ITS
RELAY FROM ANY POSITION OTHER THAN THE ONE IT OCCUPIED THE
TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 251740H. 4D 012398

(2) COSMIC WAVE (2-2) (VIC. XD 997386) AT 251430H
OBSERVED (5) NUA/UC SWIMMING IN A RIVER (VIC. XD 997386).
THE TEAM CALLED IN A FIRE MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN
(1) NUA/UC KIA (C).

(3) CHAINWORK (2-1) (VIC. 4D 137784) AT 251000H
OBSERVED (20) ENEMY AND (5) WATER BUFFALO APPROXIMATELY
(4000) METERS FROM THE TEAM. AN A.O. WAS REQUESTED
BY THE TEAM. A.O. CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED
A BRIDGE AT (4D 134775) AND A HIGH SPEED TRAIL.
THE A.O. DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE ORDNANCE ON THE
BRIDGE AND TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE BDA.

AT YD
 140753
 Observed 3-2 observed 15 to 20 NVA/VC
 moving from west to ^{East} Northeast along a trail
 at YD 142751 at 251855H. Enemy were gun-
 utilities and soft covers and had 9 rocket sections
 and 12 AK 47s in their possession. TEAM COULD
 NOT DETERMINE THE TYPE OF THE ROCKET SECTIONS. ENEMY
 MOVED FROM 7 rounds sight. ^{at approximately 1920} Ground surveillance
 radar from A-4 ^{detected} picked up the movement of 15 to
 20 personnel vic. at YD 14427510 moving east.
~~at approximately 1940~~, ¹⁵⁵ Edley 85 artillery battery at
 A-4 fired (18) H.E. rounds on that ^{target} area and observed
 reported good coverage of the area. Results unknown.
 at 2045 the radar detected the movement of 3 to 7
 personnel at YD 141750 and ~~(10) 155 HE rounds~~ ^{EXPENDED}
 (10) 155 HE ROUNDS AND (22) 4.2 MORTAR
 ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED ON THE AREA.
 RESULTS UNKNOWN.

Schweitzer 3-2 observed 1 NVA/VC moving from South to North on a trail at YD 139253 at 25 1650H. The enemy wore green utilities, a soft cover, and carried no pack. No weapon was observed. Team continued to observe area.

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
I | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|----------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|------|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|------|------------|------|-----|------|-------------|----|--|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | | | | |
| | I | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | |
| FIRE TEAM | [] | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | | - | - | | | 5 | 4 | | | 35 | 0 | | | 2 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| PLATOON | [] | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | [] | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | S/S DAY ACTIONS NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 'S TEAM | I | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | [] | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | CARD |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | G | 5 |
| 9 | 268 | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | |

DUP

↓

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
I | ACT
NR | | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | | WEAPONS | | | | Y
E
A
R | JULIAN
DATE | | P
R
O
G |
|-----------|-----------|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|--------|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|--------------|-----|-----|----|-----|---------|--|--|--|------------------|----------------|--|------------------|
| | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | SIZE | TYPE | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | IWC | CWC | 75 | 76 | 78 | | | | | | | |
| A | 01 | | X | 0 | 8 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | SQ | PSC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 268 | G | | | | | | | |
| A | 02 | | Y | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 | SQ | PSC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 268 | | | | | | | | |
| A | 03 | | Y | 0 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SQ | PSC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 268 | | | | | | | | |
| H | 04 | | Y | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 0 | SQ | REC | | | | | | | | | 9 | 268 | | | | | | | | |
| A | 04 | | Y | 0 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 5 | SQ | REC | | | | | | | | | 9 | 268 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

| AREA | |
|------|---------|
| A | DONG HA |
| B | PHU BAI |
| C | DANANG |
| D | CHU LAI |
| E | OTHER |

| SIZE | |
|------|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

NETAC

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 25 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 25 24 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| INSERTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |
| RETRACTIONS | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 260001H TO 262400H SEP69.

1. OF 8 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>261535H</u> | <u>CONTINUED</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-1 CHAINWORK CONTINUED
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED None
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED None
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *27 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *3-1* *FANCY DAN* *CON THIEU*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *27 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *3-2* *SHERWOOD* *CON THIEU*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 26 2400H SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| (1) | 1-3 | BLACK BIRD | 4D 087707 |
| (2) | 2-2 | COSMIC WAVE | 4D 018396 |
| (3) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | 4D 030678 |
| (4) | 3-2 | SHERWOOD | 4D 138744 |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO RECON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: ISHERWOOD (3-2) (VIC. 4D 139751) AT 261520H MADE CONTACT WITH (3) NVA/VC. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO ISHERWOOD'S POSITION FROM EAST TO WEST AND BROUGHT THEIR WEAPONS TO THE READY BUT THE TEAM FIRED FIRST WITH SMALL ARMS AND (2) CLAYMORE MINES KILLING (1) NVA/VC. THE REMAINING TWO ENEMY FLED TO THE NORTH. THE NVA/VC HAD AK-47 RIFLES AND TWO (2) WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS WHILE (1) WORE BLACK P.J.'S AND A BLACK BERET. ALL (3) NVA/VC WORE WED BEAR AND FRESH VEGETATION FOR CAMOUFLAGE. THE CONFIRMED NVA/VC WAS STRIPPED OF.

DECLASSIFIED

CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT AND AN RPG LAUNCHER
WITH (3) ROUNDS. THE TEAM THEN MOVED SOUTH
FROM THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON Co.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <div> </div> A | <div> </div> B | <div> </div> C | <div> </div> D | <div> </div> E | <div> </div> F | <div> </div> G | <div> </div> H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <div> </div> I | <div> </div> J | <div> </div> K | <div> </div> L | <div> </div> M | <div> </div> N | <div> </div> O | <div> </div> P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <div> </div> Q | <div> </div> R | <div>5</div> S | <div>4</div> T | <div> </div> U | <div> </div> V | <div> </div> W | <div> </div> X |

INSERTIONS

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | / | o | | | | |
| Y | Z | AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | / | o | | | | |
| GG | HH | II | JJ | KK | LL | MM | NN |

REMARKS

Nowe

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|------|---|---|---|----|-------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|-------------|----|----|--|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | — | | — | | | 5 | | 4 | | | 1 | | 0 | | | 1 | | 0 | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | S/S ACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SS TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | | | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | CARD |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----|------|------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 80 | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | G | 5 | | |
| 9 | 269 | | | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | | |

DUP

↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND: AREA

| | |
|---|---------|
| A | DONG HA |
| B | PHU BAI |
| C | DANANG |
| D | CHU LAI |
| E | OTHER |

SIZE

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON CO.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 270001H TO 272400H SEP 69

1. OF 8 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>271035H</u> | <u>CONTIEN</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-2 ISHERWOOD 271454H CONTINEN
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *28 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *1-2* *BAZAAR* *XD 998402*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *28 SEP 69*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) *2-3* *EVERSHARP* *CON THIEP 9D041660*
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

27

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

| | | | |
|------|------------|--------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>4D 071700</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-2</u> | <u>COSMIC WAVE</u> | <u>4D 018396</u> |
| (3) | <u>2-3</u> | <u>EVERSHARP</u> | <u>4D 031665</u> |
| (4) | <u>3-1</u> | <u>FANCY DAN</u> | <u>4D 084720</u> |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILANCE RECON TEAMS

1

A. INCREASE FROM

8

TO

9

RECON

DUE TO THE INFLOX OF PERSONNEL AND
THEIR SUBSEQUENT GRADUATION FROM THE RECONNAISSANCE
INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM FORCE COMPANY IS NOW
BRINGING TEAM ISTHMUS (3-3) INTO OPERATION.

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECLASSIFIED FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

40018397

Cosmic Wave (2-2) (VIC #997386)
 & AT 271030H OBSERVED (3) NVA/VC (VIC #997386).
 THE NVA/VC WERE SWIMMING AND FISHING IN THE
 RIVER AND WORE NO CLOTHING. THE TEAM CALLED
 IN A FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
 TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 27 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 2724 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE | SQUAD
DAY NITE | PLATOON
DAY NITE | COMPANY
DAY NITE |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <div><div></div><div></div><div>A</div><div>B</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>E</div><div>F</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>G</div><div>H</div></div> |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <div><div></div><div></div><div>I</div><div>J</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>K</div><div>L</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>M</div><div>N</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>O</div><div>P</div></div> |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <div><div></div><div></div><div>Q</div><div>R</div></div> | <div><div>5</div><div>4</div><div>S</div><div>T</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>U</div><div>V</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>W</div><div>X</div></div> |

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| INSERTIONS | <div><div></div><div></div><div>Y</div><div>Z</div></div> | <div><div>1</div><div>0</div><div>AA</div><div>BB</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>CC</div><div>DD</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>EE</div><div>FF</div></div> |
| RETRACTIONS | <div><div></div><div></div><div>GG</div><div>HH</div></div> | <div><div>1</div><div>0</div><div>II</div><div>JJ</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>KK</div><div>LL</div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div>MM</div><div>NN</div></div> |

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Co.

3RD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|------|---|-----|----|-------|------|----|----|-----------|-----|----|----|------------|----|----|-----|-------------|----|------|--|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | |
| | | DAY | | | | NITE | | DAY | | | NITE | | | | DAY | | | NITE | | | DAY | | | NITE | |
| FIRE TEAM | ☐ | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | ☒ | SQ | | — | | — | | | 5 | | 4 | | | | 1 | | 0 | | | | 1 | | 0 | | |
| PLATOON | ☐ | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | ☐ | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

| | |
|----|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command detexpl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| DEF | DEFENSE |
| NCD | Non-Command detonated expl dev |
| L/P | LISTENING POST |
| O/P | OUTPOST |
| PER | PERIMETER |

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HERSLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon SIT REP 280001H TO 282400H SEP 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 82 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 82 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | PATROL CONTROL NUMBER | CODE NAME | DTG | COORDINATES |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BAZAAR</u> | <u>280852H</u> | <u>XD990418</u> |
| (2) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | | | | |
|------|-----|-----------|---------|----------|
| (1) | 1-2 | BAZAAR | 281140H | XD990410 |
| (2) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | 280912H | YD041612 |
| (3) | 3-1 | FANCY DAN | 282330H | 091722 |
| (4) | | | | |
| (5) | | | | |
| (6) | | | | |
| (7) | | | | |
| (8) | | | | |
| (9) | | | | |
| (10) | | | | |

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | |
|------|--|
| (1) | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| (7) | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| (10) | |

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>REASON</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR _____

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>2-1</i> | <i>CHAINWORK</i> | <i>4D 178537</i> |
| (2) | <i>3-3</i> | <i>ISTHMUS</i> | <i>COUTHEN</i> |
| (3) | <i>1-1</i> | <i>AMANDA</i> | <i>XD 984647</i> |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *29 SEP 69*

| | <u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <i>2-2</i> | <i>COSMICWAVE</i> | <i>4D 018396</i> |
| (2) | <i>1-1</i> | <i>AMANDA</i> | <i>XD 968645</i> |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

28

2400H

SEP 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

(1)

1-3

BLACK BIRD

4D 081714

(2)

2-2

COSMIC WAVE

4D 018396

(3)

3-1

FANCY DAN

4D 091722

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(26)

(27)

(28)

(29)

(30)

4.

INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

None

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECLASSIFIED FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: ① BAZAAR (1-2) (VIC XD 990410)
 & AT 12810915H (MADE CONTACT) WITH (2) NVA/VC
 (30) METERS SOUTH OF THEIR HLZ. THE (2) ENEMY
 WERE (10) METERS TO THE TEAMS FRONT WHEN PL
 AND POINT MAN FIRED RESULTING IN (2) NVA/VC ENEMY
 KIA (PROBABLY) TEAM THEN MOVED N.W. TO TOP OF HILL
 AND OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC TO THE NORTH AND ALSO
 HEARD DOG AND MOVEMENT TO THEIR NW AND SE.
 A.O. WAS CALLED ON STATION AND TOOK ALL FIRE FROM
 SOUTH OF THIS POSITION AND ALSO EAST AND SOUTHWEST.
 A.O. THEN RAN ORDNANCE DIRECTED BY TEAM AND TEAM

HEARD ENEMY TALKING TO EACH OTHER. N.O. THEN DIRECTED FIRED WING RESULTING IN (5) NVA/VC KBA PROBABLES. TEAM TOOK SPORADIC FIRE FROM SOUTH, EAST, AND SOUTHWEST. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT (VIC XD 990410) AT 281140H. THE ENEMY WERE NEW CAMMOFLAIED UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS. HAD NEW WEB BEAR AND PACKS AND CARRIED AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM ALSO FOUND (3) BOOBY TRAPS AROUND THEIR HLZ MADE FROM OLD C-RATION FRUIT CANS. THE BOOBY TRAPS WERE SET UP AGAINST TREES AND RESEMBLED SMALL CLAYMORES FACING INBOARD TO THE HLZ. THEY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY PLACED.

(2) FANCY DAN (3-1) (VIC. 4D 092722) AT 281030H FOUND THE FRESH TRACKS OF APPROXIMATELY (4) MEN MOVING SOUTH. TRACKS APPEARED TO BE ONLY (3-4) HOURS OLD AND TEAM SET UP OP AND OBSERVED THE AREA. AT 281845H (VIC 4D 089723) THE TEAM RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE FROM S.E. OF ITS POSITION. THE TEAM REQUESTED AN A.O. BUT WAS DENIED DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS. AT 281848H THE TEAM BEGAN RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX (10) NVA/VC. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND BLEW CLAYMORES. (2) PRISONERS WERE TAKEN (BOTH WOUNDED). (1) PRISONER DIED AND (1) IS STILL ALIVE. TEAM IS AWAITING EXTRACTION. DUE TO ROCKET ATTACK ON QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE, FURTHER DETAILS WILL BE INCLUDED IN NEXT 24HR. SIT. REP. TEAM AND POW EXTRACTED AT 282330.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

RANGER TEAM (1-7) IS WITH FORCE TEAM
FRANKY DAN (3-1) AND RANGER TEAM (1-6) IS
WITH FORCE TEAM BLACKBIRD (1-3) IN THE DMZ
FOR PURPOSES OF ORIENTATING THE ARMY TO PATROLLING
THE DMZ.

III. MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS ISD 015 (RLV 6-67)

3rd Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | YEAR
75 76 78 | JULIAN
DATE
79 80 | PROG
G | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE TEAM | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT
NR | COORDINATES | | | | | | | | | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | ACTION | | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | | WEAPONS | | | | YEAR
75 76 78 | JULIAN
DATE
79 80 | PROG
G | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|--------|----|-----------------|-----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | | | | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 |
| A | 01 | X | D | 9 | 9 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | | 2 | 8 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 5 | | SQ | REC | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 9 | 271 | | |
| A | 02 | Y | D | 0 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | | SQ | REC | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 9 | 271 | | |
| A | 03 | Y | D | 0 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 3 | | 2 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 5 | | SQ | REC | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 2 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 9 | 271 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERIOD 2800

OIH SEP69 TO 2824 OOH SEP69

ORGANIZATION

3rd Foker Locom Co.

**FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE**

**SQUAD
DAY NITE**

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| I | J |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

0 P

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | 8 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| U | V |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| EE | FF |
|----|----|

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 3 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

None

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3RD FORCE RECON CO
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 290001H TO 292400H SEP 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>(1-1)</u> | <u>AMANDA</u> | <u>291443H</u> | <u>XD 990647</u> |
| (2) | <u>(2-1)</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>290914H</u> | <u>XD 935399</u> |
| (3) | <u>(3-3)</u> | <u>ISTHMUS</u> | <u>291313H</u> | <u>CONTINEN</u> |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) (1-1) AMANDA 291830H XD 981649
- (2) (2-2) COSMIC WAVE 290920H YD 018396
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) (1-2) BAZAAR 4D 017432
- (2) (3-2) ISHERWOOD CONTINEN
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 SEP 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) (1-3) BLACKBIRD CONTINEN
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 29 2400H SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-3</u> | <u>BLACKBIRD</u> | <u>4D 085710</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAMWORK</u> | <u>XD 934401</u> |
| (3) | <u>3-3</u> | <u>ISTHMUS</u> | <u>4D 099731</u> |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INFORMATION ON AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. RECON FROM N/A TO RESCON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: AMANDA (1-1) (VIC X0981649) AT 291645H
 & WHILE AWAITING EXTRACT FOLLOWING BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT PATROL
 OBSERVED AN A.O. TAKE FIRE FROM (300) METERS TO THE NORTHWEST, NORTH,
 EAST AND SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE A.O. COORDINATED WITH THE TEAM
 AND DIRECTED HIS OWN ORDNANCE AND THAT OF ANOTHER OV-10, (4)
 GUNSHOTS AND (1) FLIGHT OF FIXED WING ON AREAS FROM WHICH FIRE
 WAS RECEIVED. THE TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY NVA/VC AND COULD NOT DETERMINE
 THE NUMBER IN THE AREA. THE TEAM'S EXTRACTION WAS COMPLETED AT (VIC X0981649)
 AT 291830H. PILOTS ESTIMATED (5) 50 CAL POSITIONS DELIVERING FIRE
 ALONG WITH AT LEAST (100) DIFFERENT SMALL ARMS FROM RIDGES IN
 THE TEAM'S VICINITY.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

RANGER TEAM (1-6) IS WITH FORCE TEAM BLACKBIRD (1-3) IN THE DMZ FOR PURPOSES OF ORIENTATING THE ARMY TO PATROLLING THE DMZ.

FANCY DAN (3-1) CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT FROM POW AND ENEMY KIA RESULTING FROM THEIR CONTACT (VIC 4D 089723) AT 281845H:

(2) AK-47 RIFLES, (2) PACKS, (2) KITS OF MEDICAL GEAR, (1) PERSONAL LETTER, (1) TYPED DOCUMENT, AND (1) BOOK OF POETRY.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

BLACKBIRD 1-3 IS ACCOMPANIED BY ARMY RANGER TEAM 6.

ISTHMUS 3-3 IS ACCOMPANIED BY ARMY RANGER TEAM 11.

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 29 00 OIH SEP 69 TO 29 24 OOH SEP 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON CO.

| TYPE ACTION | FIRE TEAM | | SQUAD | | PLATOON | | COMPANY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE | DAY | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| AMBUSH (AMB) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P |
| RECON PATROL (REC) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |

INSERTIONS

Y Z
AA BB
CC DD
EE FF

RETRACTIONS

GG HH
II JJ
KK LL
MM NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Force RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | RECON | | | SIGHTINGS | | | INSERTIONS | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------|---|-------|------|---|-----------|------|----|------------|------|----|-------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | — | — | | | | 5 | 3 | | | 1 | 0 | | | 3 | 0 | | | 2 | 0 | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/S TEAM | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | PROG |
|------|-------------|----|------|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 |
| | | | G |
| 9 | 272 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

DU ↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

| AREA
1 | ACT NR | COORDINATES | DATE TIME GROUP | ACTION | FRIENDLY LOSSES | | | ENEMY LOSSES | | | WEAPONS | | | YEAR | JULIAN DATE | PROG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----|--------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|------|-------------|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | SIZE | TYPE | KIA | WIA | MIA | KIA | PW | DET | IWC | | | | CWC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 |
| A | 01 | VD981649 | 291645 | SQ REC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 9 | 272 | G | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 300001H TO 302400H SEP 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

| | <u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u> | <u>CODE NAME</u> | <u>DTG</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> |
|------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BAZAR</u> | <u>300904H</u> | <u>4D 017432</u> |
| (2) | <u>3-2</u> | <u>ISHERWOOD</u> | <u>301121H</u> | <u>CONTIN</u> |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (11) | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-3 BLACKBIRD 300937H CONTIN
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR

01 OCT 69

None

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR

01 OCT 69

None

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 30 2400H SEP 69

| | PATROL CODE NUMBER | CODE NAME | COORDINATES |
|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (1) | <u>1-2</u> | <u>BAZAAR</u> | <u>4D 015434</u> |
| (2) | <u>2-1</u> | <u>CHAINWORK</u> | <u>XD 934394</u> |
| (3) | <u>3-2</u> | <u>ISHERWOOD</u> | <u>4D 111740</u> |
| (4) | <u>3-3</u> | <u>ISTHMUS</u> | <u>4D 096734</u> |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |
| (11) | | | |
| (12) | | | |
| (13) | | | |
| (14) | | | |
| (15) | | | |
| (16) | | | |
| (17) | | | |
| (18) | | | |
| (19) | | | |
| (20) | | | |
| (21) | | | |
| (22) | | | |
| (23) | | | |
| (24) | | | |
| (25) | | | |
| (26) | | | |
| (27) | | | |
| (28) | | | |
| (29) | | | |
| (30) | | | |

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECLASSIFIED FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGNATURES AND CONTACTS:

None

~~ADDITIONAL COMMENTS~~

ISTHMUS (3-3) IS ACCOMPANIED BY ARMY
RANGER TEAM (11).

~~ADDITIONAL COMMENTS~~~~FORCE~~

OFFICERS AND ENLISTED AS OF 30 2400 SEPT:

OFFICERS & USMC - 13

ENLISTED USMC - 161

RECONnaissance BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 30 00 OIH SEP69 TO 3024 OOH SEP69ORGANIZATION 3RD Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY
DAY NITESCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| A | B |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| C | D |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| E | F |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| G | H |

AMBUSH (AMB)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| I | J |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| K | L |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| M | N |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| O | P |

RECON PATROL (REC)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Q | R |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | 4 |
| S | T |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| U | V |

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| W | X |

INSERTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Y | Z |

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 0 |
| AA | BB |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| CC | DD |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| EE | FF |

RETRACTIONS

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| GG | HH |

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 0 |
| II | JJ |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| KK | LL |

| | |
|----|----|
| | |
| MM | NN |

REMARKS

None

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.

3RD Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

| | AREA
1 | AMBUSH | | | | RECON | | | | SIGHTINGS | | | | INSERTIONS | | | | RETRACTIONS | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| FIRE TEAM | | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQUAD | A | SQ | ← | — | | | 5 | 4 | | | 0 | 0 | | | 2 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | | |
| PLATOON | | PT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPANY | | CO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | S/S ACTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | DAY | NITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| /S TEAM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| YEAR | JULIAN DATE | | PROG | C |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|---|
| 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 8 |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | G | 5 |
| 9 | 273 | | DUP | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | ↓ | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | | | |

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

| AREA | |
|------|---------|
| A | DONG HA |
| B | PHU BAI |
| C | DANANG |
| D | CHU LAI |
| E | OTHER |

| SIZE | |
|------|-----------|
| SS | S/S TEAM |
| FT | FIRE TEAM |
| SQ | SQUAD |
| PT | PLATOON |
| CO | COMPANY |

CONTACTS:

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| AMB | AMBUSH |
| CDD | Command det expl dev |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| CMB | COMBAT PATROL |
| REC | RECON PATROL |
| S/D | SEARCH & DESTROY |
| SEC | SECURITY PATROL |
| S/S | SCOUT SNIPER |

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED